HARFORD
COMMUNITY COLLEGE
DEPARTMENT FOR PROCUREMENT

SOLICITATION NUMBER AND TITLE:	**IFB 24B-001 Purchase/Install Emergency Generator**
SOLICITATION DUE DATE AND TIME:	**September 14, 2023 2:00 PM LOCAL TIME**
BID OPENING:	**September 14, 2023 2:30 PM LOCAL TIME**
SOLICITATION DOCUMENTS:	**https://hccweb1.harford.edu/Procurement/solicitationDocuments.asp**
DELIVERY LOCATION OF SUBMITTAL:	**HARFORD COMMUNITY COLLEGE, PROCUREMENT OFFICE 401 THOMAS RUN ROAD, BEL AIR, MD 21015 CONOWINGO BUILDING STE 105**
SITE VISIT DATE AND TIME:	**August 30, 2023 9:00 AM LOCAL TIME or August 31, 2023 9:00 AM LOCAL TIME**
SITE VISIT LOCATION:	**Harford Community College Campus Conowingo Building Conference Room**
QUESTIONS DUE DATE AND TIME:	**September 5, 2023 12:00 Noon, LOCAL TIME**
PROCUREMENT AGENT:	**Questions must be received by the date and time noted above via email to: Dave Pyle at dpyle@harford.edu**
BID DEPOSIT:	**BID DEPOSIT REQUIRED: 5% of BID PRICE**
BONDING REQUIREMENTS:	**PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS REQUIRED: 100% of BID PRICE**
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:	**Construction with Installation Floater**

Harford Community College encourages small and minority businesses to respond to and participate in solicitation opportunities.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
For ALL Harford Community College purchases

G1) COMPLETE AGREEMENT
These terms and conditions, together with any other documents incorporated herein by reference, constitute the sole and entire agreement between the College and Vendor with respect to the subject matter hereof, superseding completely any oral or written communications unless the terms thereof are expressly incorporated herein. Where Vendor's quotation is referred to, such quotation is incorporated in this document only to the extent of specifying the nature or description of the goods ordered and only to the extent such items are consistent with the other terms herein.

G2) TERMS OF DELIVERY
Delivery terms shall be FOB Destination unless otherwise stated. All prices shall include delivery. Delivery shall be made in accordance with the solicitation specifications. The College, in its sole discretion, may extend the time of delivery for excusable delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the Vendor's control. The College unilaterally may order in writing the suspension, delay, or interruption of delivery hereunder. No charge will be allowed for cartage unless prior written agreement. All deliveries must be prepaid and delivered to Harford Community College, Conowingo Building, 401 Thomas Run Road, Bel Air, MD 21015-1627. NO COLLEGE SHIPMENTS OR SIDEWALK DELIVERIES WILL BE ACCEPTED.

G3) PACKAGING
All goods delivered under this agreement shall be packed in accordance with acceptable trade practices. Cartons containing packing list must be so marked. Uncrated or bundled goods must be tagged with waterproof tags. The purchase order number shall be shown on all packing slips, bills of lading and invoices affixed or included with each shipment. No charges may be made over and above an offered price for packaging or for deposits on containers unless specified prior to offer acceptance.

G4) TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE
Time is of the essence in the performance of this agreement. If goods are not delivered or service performed within the time specified herein, or if no time is specified then within a reasonable time, or if any goods or services fail to comply with specifications, the College shall have the right to purchase the goods and services on the open market, and Vendor shall be liable to the College for any excess cost of replacement goods or services over the price shown on this purchase order.

G5) QUANTITIES
The College assumes no obligation for articles or materials shipped in excess of the quantity ordered. Any over shipments will be subjected to rejection and may be returned at Vendor's expense.

G6) ERRORS IN EXTENSION
Where the unit price and the extension price are at variance, the unit price will prevail. The College may reject a submittal as non-responsive if the unit prices are mathematically or materially unbalanced.

G7) TERMS OF PAYMENT
Unless a payment is unauthorized, deferred, or delayed, payments to the Vendor pursuant to this Contract shall be made no later than 30 days after the College's receipt of a true and correct invoice from the Vendor.

G8) ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION
Any purchase order, contract, contract amendment or official documents is transmitted by electronic means, such transmission shall have the legal significance of a duly executed original,

G9) INVOICES
Invoices must include the Purchase Order number. Failure to include the Purchase Order number on the invoice may result in delayed payments. Invoices may be emailed to accountspayable@harford.edu. Invoices may be mailed to Harford Community College, Accounts Payable Department, 401 Thomas Run Road, Bel Air, MD 21015. Invoices mailed via USPS may result in delayed payments.

G10) TAX EXEMPTION
The College is exempt from Federal Excise and Maryland Sales and Use Tax. Exemption certificates are available upon request. Where a Vendor is required to furnish and install material in the construction or improvement of real property in performance of a contract, the Vendor shall pay the Maryland Sales Tax as the exemption does not apply.

G11) INSPECTION AND NON-CONFORMING GOODS
All goods received shall be subject to inspection by the College. The College shall have a reasonable time within which to inspect the goods and shall not be obligated to inspect goods purchased as spare parts, inventory or for future use until the same are to be used by the College. Excess or defective goods or goods not in accordance with the College's specifications will be held for a reasonable period of time for disposition in accordance with the Vendor's instructions at Vendor's risk and expenses and, if Vendor directs, will be returned at Vendor's expense. If the Vendor fails to cure any defects within ten (10) business days, the College reserves the right to repurchase the items elsewhere and the Vendor shall be liable for any excess price paid for the replacement item, plus applicable expenses. Payment for goods or services furnished or performed by Vendor shall not constitute acceptance by

the College, and such payments shall be deemed to have been made without prejudice to any and all claims the College may have against Vendor. The College reserves the right to test any materials, equipment, supplies, or services delivered to determine if the specifications have been met. Any material that is defective or fails to meet the terms of the solicitation specifications shall be rejected. Rejected materials shall be promptly replaced. All goods are fit for the purpose for which they were sold. U.C.C. as adopted by state law, concerning warranties applies to this purchase order.

G12) WARRANTY

The Vendor expressly warrants that all articles, material and work offered shall conform to each and every specification, drawing, sample or other description which is furnished to or adopted by the College and that they will be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good material and workmanship, and free from defect. Such warranty shall survive a contract and shall not be deemed waived either by the College's acceptance of said materials or goods, in whole or in part, or by payment for them, in whole or in part. The Vendor further warrants all articles, material and work performed for a period of one (1) year, unless otherwise stated, from date of acceptance of the items delivered and installed. All repairs, replacements or adjustments during the warranty period shall be at Vendor's expense.

G13) INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Vendor guarantees that the sale and/or use of the goods and services offered will not infringe upon any U.S. or foreign patent, trademark or copyright. Vendor will, at their own expense, indemnify, protect and save harmless the College, its Trustees, employees, agents and students with respect to any claim, action, cost or judgment for intellectual property infringement, arising out of the purchase or use of these materials, supplies, equipment or services covered by this contract.

G14) HAZARDOUS AND TOXIC SUBSTANCES

Vendor must comply with all applicable Federal, State, County and local laws, ordinances and regulations relating to hazardous and toxic substances including such laws, ordinances, and regulations pertaining to access to information about hazardous and toxic substances. Pursuant to Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) 29 CFR 1910, where applicable, SDS for the products supplied or used as a result of this contract must be sent to the attention of Coordinator for Campus Operations, Harford Community College, 401 Thomas Run Rd., Bel Air, MD 21015-1627. SDS must identify the contract number under which the products were supplied or used. The successful contractor shall submit Safety Data Sheets on any item requested by the procurement manager or other College official.

G15) MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the work. The Vendor shall comply, and shall secure compliance by its employees, agents, and lower tier subcontractors, with all applicable health and safety laws and regulations, including without limitation, Federal OSHA and equivalent OSHA state regulations, city and county ordinances and codes, uniform fire codes, DOT regulations, and owners' facility rules and regulations. The Vendor shall submit to owner, a copy of its Safety and Health Program for review and shall agree to make necessary changes in order to comply with specific facility rules and regulations if needed. The Vendor shall effectively execute the program elements and maintain the job site in a safe and healthful matter. The Vendor shall provide a safe and healthful environment for its employees and agents as well as the owners' representatives and agents. The Vendor shall report to the owners any governmental inspections or inquiries at the job site. The reasons for the inspection and results of the inspection shall be shared with the owners as soon as possible and no later than the next business day. Oral notification is expected as well as a written report detailing the inspection. All injuries, illnesses, and work-related incidents should be reported to the College immediately but, in no event, later than the next business day after the incident. The Vendor shall fill out an Incident Report and submit to the College no later than 48 hours after the initial incident. The College reserves the right to audit the Vendor safety and health related records and statistical information at any time.

G16) INSURANCE

The Vendor shall maintain such insurance as will indemnify and hold harmless the College for property damage and personal injury, including death, which may arise from the Vendor's or subcontractor's operations under this agreement, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Vendor or subcontractor. The Vendor shall maintain, at a minimum, general liability, worker's compensation, and automobile liability insurance in amounts acceptable to the College. A waiver of Subrogation in favor of Harford Community College is required for Worker's Compensation and General Liability. Coverages and coverage amounts are dependent on solicitation requirements. Insurance coverages and required amounts will be specified in the solicitation documents. Prior to beginning work, the Vendor shall send a certificate of insurance to the College's Procurement Department, and the College shall be named as additional insured on the insurance certificate and all applicable policies.

G17) INDEMNIFICATION

The Vendor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Harford County, Maryland, Harford Community College, the Harford Community College Foundation and their respective trustees, officials, officers, directors, employees, agents, contractors, volunteers, successors and assigns from all claims, demands, causes of action, suits, liabilities, judgments, damages, losses, fines, penalties, costs, and expenses that may arise by virtue of any acts or omissions by the indemnifying party, its agents, contractors, or employees. The College is subject to the protections of Maryland law, including without limitation, the State Government Tort Claims Act and/or the Local Government Tort Claims Act, and agree that nothing herein shall interfere with the tort immunities or other protections available under Maryland law; and further, the College is free to assert all defenses that are or may become available to them as a governmental or State agency or otherwise by operation of law. This section shall survive the termination of any Agreement.

The College shall not assume any obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, or pay attorneys' fees that may arise from or in any way be associated with the performance or operation of this agreement. The Vendor shall protect, hold free and harmless, defend and indemnify the College including its officers, agents and employees) from all liability, penalties, costs, losses, damages, expenses, causes of action, claims or judgments (including attorney's fees) resulting from injury to or death of any person or damage to property of any kind, which injury, death of any person or damage arises out of, or is in any way connected with the performance of the work under this agreement. This agreement shall apply to any acts or omissions, willful misconduct or negligent conduct, whether active or passive, including acts or omissions of the Vendor's agents or employees, except that this agreement shall not be applicable to injury, death or damage to property arising from the sole negligence or sole willful misconduct of the College, its officers, agents and employees. Accordingly, the College shall notify the Contractor promptly, in writing, of any claim or action brought against the College in connection with the work under this Contract. Upon such notification, the Vendor shall promptly take over and defend any such claim or action. The College shall have the right and option to be represented in any such claim or action at its own expense. Vendor shall, at all times, keep the College free and clear from all liens asserted by any person, firm or corporation for any reason whatsoever, arising from furnishing of services (whether services, work or labor performed, or materials or equipment furnished) by the vendor.

G18) DELAYS; FORCE MAJEURE

In no event shall the College be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, strikes; work stoppages; accidents; acts of war or terrorism; civil or military disturbances; riots; hostile foreign action; government action; nuclear incidents or explosions; acts of God; natural disasters, such as hurricanes, tornados, earthquakes, typhoons, floods, fires or other catastrophic natural event; epidemics or pandemics; interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications, transportation or computer (software and hardware) services; or any other act or failure to act by the other party or such other party's employees, agents, or contractors. The Vendor shall be liable for delays due to its fault or negligence. In the event of any excusable delay, the date of performance may be extended for a period equal to the time lost by reason of such delay, on written approval of the Director of Procurement. An equitable financial adjustment may be negotiated between parties for any period of nonperformance.

G19) CHANGES

The College retains the unilateral right to order in writing, changes in the work within the scope of the contract. No change which increases rates or affects levels of service shall be made unless a signed change order is issued to the Vendor by the College's Procurement Department, incorporating such change and agreeing to the rate increment or revised service. If any changes cause an increase or decrease to the Vendor's cost of, or change in the time required for performance, an equitable adjustment shall be made, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly. No claim by the Vendor for an equitable adjustment hereunder shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this contract.

G20) DISPUTES

Any disputes arising under this contract which is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by the President of Harford Community College or designee. Pending final decision of the dispute, the Vendor shall proceed diligently with the contract performance. Nothing hereunder shall be interpreted to preclude the parties from seeking, after completion of the contract, any and all remedies provided by law.

G21) ARBITRATION

Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this contract, or the breach thereof, shall be settled by arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Arbitration Rules including the Optional Rules for Emergency Measures of

Protection, and judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. If a dispute arises out of or relates to this contract, or the breach thereof, and if the dispute cannot be settled through negotiation, the parties agree first to try in good faith to settle the dispute by mediation administered by the American Arbitration Association under its Commercial Mediation Procedures before resorting to arbitration, litigation, or some other dispute resolution procedure. If they do not reach such solution within 60 days, then, upon notice by either party to the other, all disputes, claims, questions, or differences shall be finally settled by arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with the provisions of its Commercial Arbitration Rules

G22) SUSPENSION OF WORK

The College, unilaterally, may order the Vendor, in writing, to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the contract for such period of time as he may determine to be appropriate for the convenience of the College.

G23) TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

The College may terminate all or any part of the purchase order, contract, or these terms and conditions for any reason at the College's convenience upon thirty (30) calendar day's written notice to the Vendor. The College will pay all reasonable costs associated with this contract for satisfactory work completed prior to termination and any reasonable costs associated with termination. Upon such termination Vendor agrees to waive all claims for damages, including those for loss of anticipated profits and to accept as its sole remedy for termination the value of all work performed prior to the termination and reasonable costs occasioned by termination. The College shall have no liability whatsoever for goods which are Vendor's standard stock.

G24) TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT

If the Vendor has not performed, or has performed unsatisfactorily, or failed to provide acceptable form of current Certificate of Insurance, or acceptable form of bond (if required), the College may terminate the contract by written notice to the vendor. Written notice shall specify the act(s) or omission(s) of vendor to cause termination. The College shall pay for satisfactory performance for work completed prior to notice of termination, minus cost of any damage caused by Vendor's breach. If the cost of Vendor's damages exceeds any final compensation due, the Vendor will remain liable and the College may collect costs owed to it. Failure on the part of the Vendor to fulfill contractual obligations shall be considered just cause for termination of the agreement and the Vendor is not entitled to recover any costs incurred by the Vendor up to the date of termination.

G25) TERMINATION FOR NON-APPROPRIATION

Harford Community College is a public institution of higher education and its budget is subject to funding by governmental entities. If funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation in any fiscal year succeeding the first fiscal year, this Contract shall be terminated automatically as of the beginning of the fiscal year for which funds are not available. The Vendor may not recover anticipatory profits or costs incurred after termination. The effect of termination of the Contract hereunder will be to discharge both the Vendor and the College from future performance of the Contract, but not from their rights and obligations existing at the time of termination. The Vendor may not recover anticipatory profits or costs incurred after termination

G26) TERMINATION FOR INSOLVENCY

If the College has reasonable cause to believe the Vendor is insolvent, or if any petition in bankruptcy or under any law for the relief of debtors is filed by or in respect of Vendor, then, at the option of the College, the agreement shall immediately terminate. In no event shall the agreement become an asset in any such proceeding nor shall the College be bound hereby after any act of bankruptcy by Vendor. Any delay by the College to exercise the right to terminate under this section shall not diminish or waiver that right.

G27) NON-COLLUSION

Vendor certifies that is has neither agreed, conspired, connived or colluded to produce a deceptive show of competition in the compilation of bid or offer being submitted herewith. Vendor also certifies that it has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion to fix the bid price or price proposal of the Vendor or offeror herein or any competitor, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the contract for which the bid or offer is submitted.

G28) VENDOR SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT

The Vendor certifies that is not suspended or debarred from participating in any State of Maryland or Federal contract awards.

G29) INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

The Vendor agrees and understands that the services performed are done so as an Independent Contractor and not as an employee of the College and that the Vendor acquires none of the rights, privileges, powers or advantages of College employees. The Vendor is required to pay Federal and State taxes. The College shall not be responsible for withholding taxes with respect to the Vendor's compensation. The Vendor shall have no claim against the College for vacation pay, sick leave, retirement

benefits, social security, worker's compensation, health or disability benefits, unemployment insurance benefits, or employee benefits of any kind.

G30) NON-HIRING OF EMPLOYEES

No employees of the College, or any Department, Commission, Agency or branch thereof whose duties as such include matters relating to or attending the subject matter of this agreement shall, while being employed, become or be an employee of the Vendor or subcontractor on this contract.

G31) BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS FOR VENDORS

As a condition of award of this contract, all Vendors and subcontractors who will be working (this includes attending meetings) on the College campus or any other site leased, owned or used by the College, may be required to provide proof of a successful background check upon award of the Contract. This includes, but is not limited to, verification of credentials, criminal history, and driving records (as appropriate). The College reserves the right to request documentation from the successful Vendor and subcontractor for proof of their ability to work in the United States.

G32) NON-DISCRIMINATION

The Vendor agrees:

a) not to discriminate in any manner against an employee or applicant for employment due to age, race, color, religion, sex, creed, national origin, marital status, ancestry, gender, genetic information, physical or mental handicap unrelated in nature and extent so as reasonably preclude the performance of such employment, status as an individual with a disability, veteran, sexual orientation, or any other status as protected by law; and

b) to inform and instruct its employees that all forms of sex discrimination, sexual harassment and sexual misconduct are expressly prohibited, that employees who have been or are being subjected to sex discrimination, sexual harassment or sexual misconduct or who are aware of another who has been or is being subjected to such actions shall immediately notify Vendor's management, that retaliation for reporting any such conduct is expressly prohibited and that the Vendor will take timely and appropriate action against any of its employees who commit such prohibited acts; and

c) above the provisions (a) and (b) above apply in any subcontract for standard commercial supplies or raw materials; and

d) to post and to cause subcontractor to post in conspicuous places to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the substance of this clause.

Failure to comply with the terms of this section shall be considered just cause under Termination for Default

G33) COMPLIANCE WITH THE IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986

Vendor warrants that both the Vendor and/or any subcontractor of the Vendor do not and shall not hire, recruit or refer for a fee, for employment under this contract or any subcontract, an alien knowing the alien is an unauthorized alien and hire any individual without complying with the requirements of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, as amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as "IRCA"), including but not limited to any verification and record keeping requirements. Vendor agrees to indemnify and save the College, its trustees, and/or employees harmless from any loss, costs, damages, or other expenses suffered or incurred by the College, its trustees and/or employees by reason of the Vendor's or any subcontractor of the Vendor's noncompliance with "IRCA." Vendor agrees to defend the College, its trustees and/or employees in any proceeding, action or suit brought against the College, including but not limited to administrative and judicial proceedings, arising out of or alleging noncompliance of the Vendor with "IRCA". Vendor recognizes that it is the Vendor's responsibility to ensure that all certifications and verifications as required by law are obtained and maintained for the applicable time period.

G34) AFFIRMATIVE ACTION NOTICE

Vendor is notified that they may be subject to the provisions of 41 CFR Section 60-300.5(a); 41 CFR Section 60-741.5(a); 41 CFR Section 60-1.4(a) and (c); 41 CFR Section 60-1.7(a); 48 CFR Section 52.222- 54(e); and 29 CFR Part 471, Appendix A to Subpart A with respect to affirmative action program and posting requirements. All vendors and subcontractors shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR 60-741.5(a). This regulation prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities, and 41 CFR 60-300.5(a). This regulation prohibits discrimination against qualified protected veterans and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified protected veterans.

G35) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE

Vendor shall comply with §§14-101-14-109, of the Election Law Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland, which requires that every person that enters into contracts, leases, or other agreements with the State, a county, or an incorporated municipality, or their agencies, during a calendar year in which the person or business receives in the aggregate $200,000 or more, shall file with the State Board of Elections a statement disclosing contributions in excess of $500 made during the reporting

period to a candidate for elective office in any primary or general election.

G36) FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE
The Contractor shall comply with State Finance and Procurement Article, §13-221, Annotated Code of Maryland, which requires that every business that enters into contracts, leases or other agreements with the State or a state unit and receives in the aggregate $200,000 or more during a calendar year shall, within 30 days of the time when the $200,000 is reached, file with the Secretary of State certain specified information to include disclosure of beneficial ownership of the business.

G37) REGISTRATION
Per the Annotated Code of Maryland, Corporations and Associations Article, all businesses formed in Maryland must be registered with the State Department of Assessments and Taxation.

G38) FOREIGN BUSINESS REGISTRATION
Pursuant to §7-202 et seq. of the Corporations and Associations Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland, corporations not incorporated in the State shall be registered with the State Department of Assessments and Taxation, before doing any interstate or foreign business in this State.

G39) ASSURANCE OF NON-CONVICTION OF BRIBERY
The Vendor hereby declares and affirms that, to its best knowledge, none of its officers, directors or partners and none of its employees directly involved in obtaining contracts has been convicted of bribery, attempted bribery or conspiracy to bribe under the laws of any college, any state, or the Federal Government.

G40) MARYLAND PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT
The Vendor recognizes that the College is subject to the Maryland Public Information Act of Title 4 of the General Provisions Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland. Vendor agrees that it will provide any justification as to why any material, whole or in part, is deemed to confidential, proprietary information or trade secrets and provide any justification of why such materials should not be disclosed.

G41) AUDIT
The Vendor shall permit audit and fiscal and programmatic monitoring of the work performed under any contract issued. The College shall have access to and the right to examine and/or audit any records, books, documents and papers of Vendor and any subcontractor involving transactions related to this agreement during the term of this agreement and for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this agreement.

G42) RECORD RETENTION
The Vendor shall retain and maintain all records and documents relating to this Contract for three (3) years after final payment by the College hereunder or any applicable statute of limitations, whichever is longer, and shall make them available for inspection and audit by authorized representatives of the College at all reasonable times.

G43) COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS
The Vendor agrees to comply, at no additional expense, with all applicable executive orders, Federal, State, County, regional and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in effect as of the date of this agreement and as they may be amended from time to time. The Vendor shall obtain, at its expense, all licenses, permits, insurance, and governmental approvals, if any, necessary to the performance of its obligations.

G44) MARYLAND LAW
This agreement shall be construed, interpreted, and enforced according to the laws of the State of Maryland.

G45) VENDOR'S PRESENCE ON CAMPUS
The Vendor or Vendor's subcontractor will be required to have proper identification showing Vendor's or subcontractor's name and technician name at all times while on campus. The Vendor agrees that all employees whose duties bring them upon the College's premises shall abide by its rules, regulations and the reasonable directions of its officers in enforcing rules, regulations and in internal security and theft control. The College shall have no responsibility for loss, theft, mysterious disappearance of, or damage to, equipment, tools, materials, supplies and other personal property of vendor or its employees, subcontractors, or materialmen. Vendor's employees shall have the right to use only those College facilities necessary to the performance of the contract. Such employees shall comply with the College's policy of: **No Tobacco Use of Any Kind on Campus including private vehicles.**

G46) NDAA COMPLIANCE
If this contract involves the purchase of telecommunication equipment or services, the Vendor represents and warrants that it is compliant with the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act ("NDAA") for Fiscal Year (FY) 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) and the interim rule amending the Federal Acquisition Regulation to implement Section 889 of NDAA. The Vendor represents and warrants that it will not provide covered telecommunications equipment or services, as defined by NDAA, to the College in the performance of any contract, subcontract or other contractual instrument resulting from this agreement. After conducting a reasonable inquiry, the Vendor represents and warrants that it does not use covered telecommunications equipment or

services, as defined by NDAA, or use any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services.

G47) CONFIDENTIAL AND SENSITIVE INFORMATION

All Vendors that work in the proximity of Confidential and Sensitive Information (CSI) must agree to abide by the College's identity theft prevention policies and procedures. In the event that the service provider becomes aware of a red flag or data incident, the service provider is required to report the incident to their point of contact at the College. All Vendors that process, store or transport CSI provided by the college are required to give the College sufficient documentation to assess the provider's data security risk.

G48) ASSIGNMENT

The Vendor shall not assign or subcontract, in whole or in part, its rights or obligations under any contract without prior written consent of the College. Any attempted assignment without said consent shall be void and of no effect. Assignment of Accounts Receivables may be made only upon written notice furnished to the College

G49) SUBCONTRACTORS

Vendors are solely responsible for the performance of their subcontractors. Subcontractors, if any, shall be identified and a complete description of their role relative to the Vendor and their performance shall be stated. The College reserves the right to reject any subcontractor. Nothing contained in these documents shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the College. Prior to receiving the final payment of a project, the Vendor shall certify in writing that payments to subcontractors have been made from the proceeds of prior payments, and that from the Vendor shall make final payment to its subcontractor(s) and suppliers in a timely manner in accordance with its contractual relationship with them.

G50) PUBLICITY

The Vendor shall not in any way or in any form publicize or advertise in any manner the fact that it is providing services to the College without the express written approval of the College, obtained in advance.

G51) RESERVATIONS

The College reserves the right to accept or reject any and all submittals in whole or in part, received as a result of any solicitation; to waive minor technicalities, or to negotiate with any or all responsible Vendors, in any manner necessary, to serve the best interest of the College. Further, the College reserves the right to make an award in whole, in part, or no award at all.

The College reserves the right to reject the submittal of a Vendor who, investigation shows, is not currently in a position to perform the contract, or who has previously failed to perform contracts of similar nature in a proper and timely manner.

The College reserves the right to make such investigation as it deems necessary to determine the ability of the Vendor to provide the required services, and the Vendor shall furnish to the College all such information for this purpose as they may request. Should such investigation or evidence fail to satisfy the College that the Vendor is fully qualified to execute and complete the contract, the submittal may be rejected.

The College reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantities for which it is soliciting offers hereunder.

G52) SEVERABILITY

If any term or condition of this contract is held invalid by any court, such invalidity shall not affect the validity of other terms and conditions of this contract.

HARFORD COMMUNITY COLLEGE
FORMAL SOLICITATION (RFP/IFB/RFQ)
TERMS AND CONDITIONS
Formal Solicitation Terms and Conditions are in addition to the General Terms and Conditions

FS1) SOLICITATION ADVERTISEMENT AND SOLICITATION DOCUMENTS

Harford Community College solicitations are posted on the eMaryland Marketplace Advantage website, www.procurement.maryland.gov, for public notification only.

The Harford Community College's Procurement Bid Board is the only official repository of solicitation documents and any addenda, if posted. It is incumbent on Vendors to monitor Harford Community College's Procurement Bid Board to ensure that they have received the correct information, complete documents and any addenda. The College assumes no responsibility for verbal communications. Failure to monitor Harford Community College's Procurement Bid Board may result in a non-receipt of important information prior to the due date which may result in the rejection of a submittal.

Harford Community College's Procurement Bid Board may be accessed here or via the following link: https://hccweb1.harford.edu/Procurement/solicitationDocuments.asp.

FS2) ADDENDA

Should any vendor find discrepancy in the solicitation documents, or should the vendor be in doubt as to their meaning or intent of any part thereof, the vendor must, prior to questions due date and time, request clarification from the Director of Procurement in writing, who will clarify via a posted addendum on the Harford Community College Procurement Bid Board. All posted addenda shall form a part of the contract. The College will assume no responsibility for oral communications. Posted addenda must be acknowledged in the appropriate area of the solicitation submittal. Failure to acknowledge posted addenda may render the submittal as non-responsive.

FS3) FORM OF SUBMITTAL

Each submittal must be tendered in a securely sealed envelope, prominently marked with the solicitation number and title, the due date and time, and the name of the vendor. Required submittal documents must be completed in ink and signed by a person authorized to bind the vendor to a contract, if offered. Only original wet signatures or digitally certified electronic signatures will be accepted. Solicitation responses via email or facsimile shall not be accepted. When pricing is requested in both words and figures, the sum written in words shall govern in the case of any discrepancy. The College shall not pay any expenses incurred in the preparation or submission of any solicitation response. The College reserves the right to consider informal any bid not prepared in accordance with instructions. Conditional or qualified submittals may be rejected.

FS4) CANCELLATION

The College may cancel or withdraw any solicitation, in whole or in part, at any time.

FS5) LATE SUBMITTALS

Submittals are due according to solicitation requirements. Submittals received after the specified due date and time will not be accepted.

FS6) SPECIFICATIONS / ALTERNATES COMPLIANCE

The Vendor shall comply with the true intent of the specifications and not take advantage of any unintentional error or omission, but shall fully complete every part as hereinafter described. Failure to request clarification(s) by the questions due date and time is a waiver to any claim by the Vendor for expense made necessary by reason of later interpretation of the contract documents. Alternate(s) may be offered by the Vendor in their submittal, however, the College reserves the right to reject any alternate(s) and require the specifications to be adhered to as indicated in the specifications.

FS7) VALIDITY

Submittals must be valid for a period of ninety (90) calendar days following the due date. Should there be reasons why the Contract cannot be awarded within the specified period, the time may be extended by mutual agreement between the College and the vendor.

FS8) WITHDRAWAL

Submittals may be withdrawn by the vendor at any time prior to the due date and time for the solicitation. Request for withdrawal must be made in writing to the College's Procurement Department.

FS9) ERRORS IN SUBMITTAL

Vendors are expected to fully acquaint themselves with all governing laws and ordinances, and inform themselves as to the instructions, terms and conditions, specifications, and other requirements before responding to a solicitation. Failure to do so will be at the Vendor's own risk; relief cannot be secured on plea of error.

FS10) SOLICITATION DUE DATE

a) For Invitation for Bids (IFB): Each bid shall be submitted to the Procurement Department at the place specified herein, on or before the day and hour fixed for its receipt or opening. Bids received prior to that time will be securely kept unopened. No responsibility will attach to the College or its representative(s) for premature opening of any bid not secured and addressed as specified above. The Director for Procurement will determine when

the hour fixed for opening has arrived. At the time specified in the IFB document, Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud. No bid received thereafter will be considered. At the public bid opening, no determination of responsiveness or responsibility will be made.

b) For Request for Proposals: Each Proposal submitted shall be securely held until the date and time for the RFP closing. The Director for Procurement shall determine when the time for closing has arrived. No proposals shall be accepted after that time. There will be no public viewing of submitted proposals until after a contract is awarded, subject to Maryland Public Information Act requirements.

FS11) PRESENTATIONS

Vendors who respond to College solicitations may be required to make presentations to College representatives, at no expense to the College.

FS12) BASIS FOR AWARD

Award may be made to the lowest responsive and responsible vendor(s). In addition to price, consideration will be given to the following when determining the lowest responsive and responsible vendor(s): what is in the best interest of the College; the quality and performance of the goods and services to be supplied; conformity to specifications; delivery time; previous performance; vendor location; references; and other unique requirements outlined in the request.

FS13) MULTIPLE AWARD

The College reserves the right to offer contracts to one or multiple vendors. Selected vendor(s) shall be responsible for all products and services required by the solicitation.

F14) CHANGES

Contract(s) arising from this solicitation shall not be modified, altered, or changed except by mutual agreement confirmed in writing by an authorized representative of each party to the Contract. No change which increases rates or affects levels of service shall be made unless a signed change order is issued to the vendor by the College's Procurement Office, incorporating such change and agreeing to the rate increment or revised service.

FS15) RECIPROCITY

The College is committed to support local businesses when practicable. If a vendor's jurisdiction applies a preference that favors a resident business over a non-resident business, the College may apply a reciprocal preference against the non-resident bidder or offeror in the evaluation of that procurement.

FS16) COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

The College reserves the right to extend the terms and conditions of this solicitation to any federal, state, municipal, county, or local governmental agency under the jurisdiction of the United States and its territories. This shall include but not be limited to parochial institutions, special districts, intermediate units, non- profit agencies providing services on behalf of the government, and/or state, community and/or private colleges/universities, and other schools that require these goods, commodities and/or services. This is conditioned upon mutual agreement of all parties pursuant to requirements which may be appended thereto. The vendor agrees to notify the issuing body of those entities that wish to use any contract resulting from this solicitation and will also provide usage information, if requested. A copy of the contract pricing and bid requirements incorporated in the resulting contract will be supplied to the requesting agencies. Each participating jurisdiction or agency shall enter into its own contract with the vendor and this contract shall be binding only upon the principals signing such an agreement. Invoices shall be submitted directly to the ordering jurisdiction for each unit purchased. Disputes over the execution of any contract shall be the responsibility of the participating jurisdiction or agency that entered into that contract. Disputes must be resolved solely between the participating agency and the vendor. Harford Community College does not assume any responsibility other than to obtain pricing for the specifications provided in the solicitation document.

HARFORD COMMUNITY COLLEGE
CONSTRUCTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS
Construction Terms and Conditions are in addition to
The General Terms and Conditions and
Formal Solicitation Terms and Conditions

C1) BONDING REQUIREMENTS

BID/PROPOSAL SECURITY:

For construction solicitations estimated to exceed $100,000.00, Contractor's submittal must be accompanied by a bid/proposal security. Security may be a bond issued by a Surety licensed in the State of Maryland, properly executed in favor of the Board of Trustees of Harford Community College in an amount not less than five percent (5%) of the Contractor's submitted price or may be a Cashier's check, in an amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the submittal price. Submittals received without security will be rejected. Contractors who submit a cashier's checks as security for projects requiring performance and payment bonds must state on their submittal the name and address of the Surety that will furnish such bonds. Attorney-in-fact that executes the required bonds on behalf of the Surety shall affix thereto a certified and current copy of his power of attorney. Bid/proposal security will be returned to unsuccessful Contractors within 48 hours after the College and the awarded Contractor have executed the contract. If no contract is executed within ninety (90) days after the solicitation due date, bid/proposal security will be returned upon demand, provided that the Contractor has not received notice of intent to award.

PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND:

For construction contracts exceeding $100,000.00, prior to contract execution, the successful Contractor shall deliver to the College a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond in the amount of 100% of the contract amount covering faithful performance of the contract. Should additional work be added to the Contract arising from this bid, the College may, at its discretion, ask for and the Contractor shall provide, additional bonding covering both the additional work and guarantee thereon. In the event of contract termination for cause as provided for in the **General Terms and Conditions,** the College shall immediately serve notice upon the Contractor and the Surety, and the Surety shall have the right to assume and perform the contract. Should the Surety fail to commence performance thereof within ten (10) calendar days of such notice, the College shall have the right to take over and complete the contract, and the Contractor and the Surety shall be liable for any excess costs incurred thereby.

C2) RETAINAGE

The College shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of the approved Contractor's Applications for Payment. If specified in the solicitation document, the College shall retain a portion of the amount due the Contractor in accordance with the following:

a) Withholding may be five percent (5%) of the payment claimed.

b) Any reduction in the percentage shall be made at the sole discretion of the College and will be considered only if the Contractor is making satisfactory progress and there is no specific cause for greater withholding.

c) The College may retain up to ten percent (10%) withholding if the Contractor is not making satisfactory progress or if there is other specific cause for such withholding.

Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage of work completed but, in each case, less than the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as the College may withhold, including but not limited to, liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.

Upon Final Completion and acceptance of the work by the College, the College shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to the Contractor to one hundred percent (100%) of the work completed, less any liquidated damages assessed

C3) LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

As specified in the solicitation document, the Contractor agrees that the work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently, and uninterruptedly at such rate of progress as will insure full completion thereof within the time for completion. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between the Contractor and the College, that the time for completion, takes into consideration the average climatic range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in this locality. If the Contractor shall neglect, fail or refuse to complete the work within the time herein specified, or any proper extension thereof granted by the College, then the Contractor does hereby agree, as a part of consideration for the awarding of the contract, to pay to the College the amount set forth in the specifications for each calendar day past the date of Final Completion, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages for such breach of contract as hereinafter set forth, for each and every calendar day or as otherwise described in the specifications, that the Contractor shall be in fault after the time stipulated in the contract for completing the work. The said amount is fixed and agreed upon by and between the Contractor and the College because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages the College would in such event sustain, and said amount is agreed to be the amount of damages which the College would sustain and said amount shall be retained by the College from the payments due the Contractor.

C4) PERMITS, LICENSES, CERTIFICATES

The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all necessary permits, licenses, and/or certificates, unless otherwise specified herein.

C5) STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE

The Contractor agrees to complete the work specified herein in good, workmanlike fashion, with that standard of care, skill and diligence normally provided by like professional organizations in the performance of similar services. The Contractor shall permit inspection of its operations, at any time, by the Board of Trustees of Harford Community College or its authorized representatives, to determine that standards of quality are being met.

C6) MATERIALS

Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, construction equipment and machinery, tools, utilities, water, transportation and other services and facilities necessary for the completion of the work, whether temporary or permanent. The Contractor warrants that all materials and equipment shall, unless otherwise specified, be new and that all work will be of good quality, free from faults and defects and in conformance with the specifications. The use of a brand or manufacturer's name in the description of any item is meant to indicate the quality, style, type or character or the article(s) desired, and shall be the basis upon which submittals are submitted and evaluated; it is not intended in any way to restrict competition.

C7) SUBSTITUTIONS

Articles offered by the Contractor must equal to those specified by the solicitation. Requests for substitutions must be in writing, accompanied by documentary proof of equality from the manufacturer or supplier, and a statement of any credit or extra involved. Such requests shall not be considered a valid cause for delay. The decision of the College with regard to any such request shall be final in all cases, and no substitutions shall be purchased or installed without written approval.

C8) SHOP DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall review and submit for approval all shop drawings, schedules, and samples required. The College will check and approve same for conformance with the design concept and compliance with the contract documents, and all work shall be in accordance with approved submittals.

C9) LAWS AND REGULATIONS, ROYALTIES AND PATENTS

The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations bearing on the conduct of the work, and promptly notify the College if the specifications or drawings are at variance therewith. Should the Contractor knowingly perform work contrary to such laws or regulations, and without such notice, he shall bear all costs arising therefrom. The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fee and shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of patent rights, and save the College harmless from loss on account thereof.

C10) CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES, SAFETY & SECURITY

The Contractor shall at all time enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees, who shall be thoroughly experienced in the particular class of work for which they are employed. The Contractor shall supervise and direct the work using the best skill and attention to detail and shall be solely responsible for the adequacy, efficiency and safety of the plant, equipment, and methods, and for coordination of all work performed under the contract. The Contractor shall be represented at all times at the site by a supervisor or foreman satisfactory to the College, who shall meet with its representative regularly to ensure coordination of schedules and enforcement of College policy.

The Contractor shall provide to the College's representative the qualifications of the site supervisor or foreman with evidence of their ability to manage the day-to-day operations of the project. The Contractor shall be responsible to the College for the acts and omissions of its employees, subcontractors and their agents or employees, and other persons performing any work under the contract. In the event of an accident or injury of any kind, the Contractor shall immediately notify the College's Public Safety officers and furnish information for a full written report of the incident.

C11) SUBCONTRACTORS

The Contractor shall submit for approval a written statement concerning proposed award to any subcontractor, furnishing such information as the College may require, and shall not award work to any subcontractor until the College's written approval is secured. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the College for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and their agents or employees, as it is for the acts of person directly employed. Contracts between the Contractor and the subcontractor(s) shall require each subcontractor to assume toward the Contractor all obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor assumes toward the College, insofar as applicable to the extent of the subcontractor's work. Nothing herein shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the College.

C12) HAZARD COMMUNICATION PROGRAM

Contractors, subcontractors and their employees are required to exchange information with the College if they will be working in an area that uses or stores

hazardous chemicals or if they will be bringing or using hazardous chemicals on the College campus. Contractors, subcontractors and their employees shall be permitted to view the Chemical Information Lists and the Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for all chemicals in the work area and shall be informed of the availability of the College's Hazard Communications Program. This information exchange shall be conducted by the College's Coordinator for Campus Operations. If applicable, the Contractors, subcontractors and their employees shall provide verification of Hazard Communication training by submitting a completed College "Verification of Contracted Employees Training" form to the College's Environmental and Occupational Health Office.

C13) ACCESS TO SITE, INSPECTIONS, CONCURRENT OPERATIONS

The College and its authorized representatives shall at all times have access to the work, to ensure that all instructions, terms and conditions and specifications are being strictly adhered to. The Contractor shall provide proper facilities for access. If the instructions, specifications, or any laws or ordinances require specific approvals or inspections, the Contractor shall give the College or other authority timely notice of its readiness of same. If any work should be covered up without such approvals or inspections, the College may require that it be uncovered at the Contractor's expense. The College reserves the right to perform work with its own forces, or to award separate contracts for work at the site under these, or similar, conditions. The Contractor shall cooperate with the College to ensure that all work progresses in a manner that does not unduly conflict with these activities or with normal operations of the College.

C14) USE OF PREMISES, RESPONSIBILITY FOR TOOLS, MATERIALS, ETC.

The Contractor shall confine its equipment, storage of materials, and operations to the limits indicated by law, ordinances and the directions of the College, and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with these materials. The Contractor shall store equipment and materials in such orderly fashion as will not unduly interfere with the progress of the work, the work of other contractors, or the routine operations of the College. The Contractor shall dispose of refuse, scrap, and debris daily, and ensure that the worksite has an orderly and workmanlike appearance at all times. The College shall have no responsibility for the loss, theft, disappearance of or damage to, equipment, tools, materials, or personal property of the Contractor or its employees, subcontractors, or materialmen, which may be stored at the jobsite.

C15) TIME

All time limits stated herein are of the essence to the contract; thus, the Contractor shall expedite the work and achieve substantial completion within those limits.

C16) PROTECTION OF PUBLIC, WORK AND PROPERTY

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to ensure the safety of employees on the worksite and other persons who may be affected thereby, and comply with all applicable federal, state and municipal safety laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and orders of public authorities. The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating and maintaining all safety programs, including erection of safeguards for the protection of workmen and the public required by the progress of the work. The Contractor shall give all notices and post all required signs warning against hazards created by such features of the work, including, but not limited to, stairways, hatchways, hoists, scaffolding, and falling materials. The Contractor shall advise the College of the name of a member of its organization on the worksite responsible for enforcement of the above requirements. The Contractor shall at all times provide reasonable protection to prevent damage or loss to the work and all equipment and materials to be incorporated therein, as well as other property at or adjacent to the worksite. The Contractor shall promptly make good any such damage or loss it caused, or by its subcontractors, or anyone directly or indirectly employed, or for whose acts any of them may be liable, except for damage or loss directly attributable to the College, or to errors in the contract documents. The Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the structure to be loaded with a weight that will endanger its safety.

C17) CHANGES IN THE WORK

The College may order additions or modifications to, or deletions from the work specified, and the contract prices and time may be adjusted accordingly by written change order. The cost or credit for changes shall be based upon one or more of the following:

1) unit prices previously approved; and/or

2) a lump sum determined by mutual agreement; and/ or

3) the actual cost of direct labor, direct materials, plus overhead and profit at a fixed fee determined by mutual agreement. No claims for extra work or costs shall be allowed except upon issuance of a written change order from the College. The Contractor shall furnish an estimate of such costs with his request, and must furnish such bills, vouchers and payrolls as the College may request to support such claim(s).

C18) CHANGE ORDER RATES AND PRICING

1) The billing rate for labor on a time and material basis shall be limited to the actual per hour cost of base wage, fringe benefits, employment taxes, workers comp.,

and insurance, plus a 10% markup on the base wage component only to cover overhead, plus a 5% mark-up on the base wage component only to cover profit, not compounded. Superintendent's time will not be allowed.

2) The price for materials or supplies on a time and material basis shall be limited to the actual purchase price, as paid by the contractor, including any discounts, for materials actually incorporated into the extra work, plus a markup of 10% on materials and supplies with a value up to $1,000.00, or a markup of 7% on materials and supplies with a value between $1,000.00 and $2,000.00, or a mark-up of 5% on materials and supplies with a value greater than $2,000.00. There shall be no markup on sales tax.

3) The price for rental of vehicles, heavy equipment, or machinery on a time and material basis shall be limited to the actual daily costs, but not to exceed 100% of the current rates recommended by the Associated Equipment Distributors® based on the following schedule: If the time of use is 3 days or less, figure hourly rates from the schedule of rates per day; if time of use is more than 3 days and less than 3 weeks, figure the hourly rate from the schedule of rates per week; if time of use is more than 3 weeks, figure the hourly rate from the schedule of rates per month; to compute hourly rate, use 8 hours per day, 40 hours per week, 176 hours per month.

4) The markup by the Contractor for work performed by a subcontractor, for any extra work, shall not exceed 5%. It is the prime contractor's responsibility to see that work performed by a subcontractor on a time and material basis shall be in accordance with items 1, 2, and 3 above.

C19) UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

If re-examination of questioned work is ordered by the College or its authorized representative, the Contractor must uncover that portion, and, if it is found to be defective or non-conforming, must bear all costs of uncovering and correction. Should the work be found in accordance with the specifications, or if the defects are determined attributable to another contractor, the costs of uncovering and replacement will, by written change order, be assumed by the College.

C20) WARRANTY

The Contractor shall correct, at his own expense, any work found to be defective or non-conforming within one (1) year after final acceptance, or such longer period as may be prescribed by law or any applicable special warranty. This provision is applicable to work of subcontractors, as well as direct employees of the Contractor.

1.0 PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this IFB is to contract with a qualified reliable firm to provide labor, equipment, materials, insurance, bonds and supervision to demo/remove/dispose of the items and equipment as shown on the attached drawings and purchase and install a new diesel engine generator with an automatic transfer switch and associated electrical modifications.

Two pre-bid meetings will be held for this solicitation. Attendance is **STRONGLY ENCOURAGED.**
An accompanied site visit will occur immediately following the pre-bid meeting. Available dates and times are:

Wednesday, August 30, 2023 at 9:00 AM

-OR-

Thursday, August 31, 2023 at 9:00 AM

Bidders shall meet at the Conowingo Building (entrance #5) conference room prior to the site visits. (see campus map for location). Bidders may attend either Pre-Bid meeting; attendance at both meetings is not necessary. Email David Pyle, Procurement Agent, at dpyle@harford.edu to confirm attendance date.

Liquidated Damages of $350.00 per calendar day will be assessed per day beyond the contracted completion date. Project shall be completed no later than June 30, 2024. Bids submitted with completion dates beyond the June 30, 2024 date shall be rejected.

Any requested equipment substitutions shall be requested for review no later than September 5, 2023, Noon, Local Time via email to Dave Pyle at DPyle@harford.edu. No questions or requested substitution shall be accepted after this date and time.

2.0 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

2.1 Policy Requirements

A. Harford Community College, 401 Thomas Run Road, Bel Air, MD 21015, and its elected or appointed officials, and employees are to be named additional insured, designated in the Description of Operations Box, and must be listed as the Certificate Holder on the Certificate of Insurance.

B. Failure to provide, and to continue in force for the life of the contract, the required insurance shall be deemed a material breach of contract. Furnishing of the insurance required herein shall not relieve the Contractor of any responsibilities or obligations assumed under the Contract, or for which the Contractor may be liable by law or otherwise.

C. Insurance coverage will be evidenced by Certificate of Insurance issued directly to the College and provide thirty (30) days written notice of cancellation or material change in coverage.

D. It shall be permissible for required liability limits to be met by combination of one or more policies.

E. Policies for Commercial General Liability insurance must be written to protect the Contractor against claims arising from operations of Subcontractors. Coverages to be included: Broad form property damage, including products and completed operations, independent contractors, and contractual liability coverages previously purchased separately.

F. Damages not to be excluded: Such insurance shall contain no exclusions applying to operations by the Contractor or Subcontractor in the performance of the Contract pertaining to: (1) Collapse of, or structural injury to, any building or structure; (2) Damage to underground property; or (3) Damage arising out of blasting or explosion.

G. Contractor shall obtain insurance in the specified minimum coverages and for himself and his subcontractor in connection with providing goods and services under this Contract.

H. The Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Harford County, Maryland, Harford Community College, the Harford Community College Foundation and their respective trustees, officials, officers, directors, employees, agents, contractors, volunteers, successors and assigns from all claims, demands, causes of action, suits, liabilities, judgments, damages, losses, fines, penalties, costs, and expenses, including courts costs and attorneys' fees, that may arise by virtue of any acts or omissions by the indemnifying party, its agents, contractors, or employees. The College is subject to the protections of Maryland law, including without limitation, the State Government Tort Claims Act and/or the Local Government Tort Claims Act, and agree that nothing herein shall interfere with the tort immunities or other protections available under Maryland law; and further, the parties are free to assert all defenses that are or may become available to them as a governmental or State agency or otherwise by operation of law. This section shall survive the termination of any Agreement.

I. In the event the Contractor enters into subcontract for the work to be performed, it shall be the obligation of Contractor to require the Subcontractor maintain all insurances specified in the Contract, in like form and amount, and to include Harford Community College and its elected or appointed officials, related entities and employees to be additional insured under Subcontractor's liability policies. All policies of Subcontractor shall be primary and non-contributory, with the exception of Workers' Compensation, to any coverage or self-insurance program available to the College and shall include waiver of each insurer's rights of subrogation in favor of the College.

J. It is understood that the coverages stated are minimums only. Contractors or Subcontractors may, at their own cost and expense, obtain insurance additional to that required by the College under this Contract.

K. All required insurance, with the exception of Workers' Compensation, shall be primary and non-contributory to any coverage or self-insurance program available to the College, and shall include waiver of each insurer's rights of subrogation in favor of the College.

L. The Contractor shall comply with and qualify under current Workers' Compensation laws and at all times cause every Subcontractor who shall be engaged in the work, to comply with and qualify under such laws.

M. The Contractor agrees that if, by any reason of its failure, or failure of any such Subcontractor, shall be required at any time to pay any sum because any employee of Contractor or its Subcontractor is or shall be considered as the employee of the College as provided in such Workers' Compensation laws, the Contractor shall repay to the College such sums paid by the College.

N. Evidence satisfactory to the College that the Contractor and each of its Subcontractors have qualified under the Workers' Compensation laws shall be submitted prior to the commencement of the work contemplated.

2.2 Construction with Installation Floater Insurance Coverage Requirements

Prior to contract execution and during the progress of the work, the Contractor shall provide and maintain the insurance set forth below.

Type of Coverage	Limits
Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability	Statutory Limits for Maryland $100,000 per accident $100,000 disease each employee $500,000 disease policy limit
General Liability (including bodily injury, property damage, personal and advertising injury, contractual, premises, ongoing operations, products and completed operations liability)	$1,000,000 each occurrence $1,000,000 personal injury, & advertising injury, $2,000,000 general aggregate per project $2,000,000 products & completed operations aggregate $3,000,000 general aggregate for contracts with high-risk features
Business Automobile Liability (covering owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles)	$1,000,000 combined single limit $3,000,000 per accident (if contract involves heavy equipment)
Umbrella Excess Liability (following form of Primary General, Auto, and Employers Liability)	$1,000,000 each occurrence $2,000,000 aggregate
Contractor's Pollution Liability (Occurrence Form)	$1,000,000 each event $1,000,000 aggregate
Installation Floater	Contract Price, including materials while in transit or temporary storage

3.0 SCOPE OF WORK AND SPECIFICATION:

A. The Campus will be in operation during the construction period. The selected firm shall provide traffic control at all times and insure a safe working environment. Project sites shall be kept clean, neat and organized. All work sites shall be enclosed in orange plastic safety fence. It is the Contractor's responsibility for removal and replacement of signs to facilitate work. Restoration of any damage to the College's property (buildings/grounds) will be the Contractor's responsibility.

B. Mobilization, set up of contractor equipment, parking, dumpsters etc. shall be coordinated with the College's representative at the pre-construction meeting.

C. The Contractor shall receive a Notice to Proceed for Material Purchase to allow for delivery of the generator. Once the contractor notifies the College all material has arrived and they are ready for construction, a Construction Notice to Proceed will be issued.

D. The Contractor shall:
   1. Provide a 24-hour emergency contact phone number.
   2. Provide a project schedule at the pre-construction meeting.
   3. A qualified, English-language speaking superintendent on the project premises at all times. Any change in supervision shall be communicated to the College's Project Manager immediately.

4. Attend progress meetings during the course of the project.
5. Any RFI's or issues shall immediately be brought to the attention of the College's Project Manager.

4.0 QUALIFICATIONS, COMPANY PROFILE, REFERENCES AND SUBCONTRACTORS

A. Bidder must have at least five (5) years' experience in work of similar nature and scope.

B. Bidders shall submit a company profile to include, at a minimum, the background and history of the company, including the number of employees and annual sales volume for each of the past three (3) years.

C. Submit three (3) references on the form provided in this solicitation package and in accordance with the instructions herein.

D. Bidder must provide a listing of potential subcontractors, if any.

Harford Community College
Procurement Department
401 Thomas Run Road
Bel Air, MD 21015

IFB 24B-001 Purchase & Install Emergency Generator

All bids must be fully and properly executed, securely sealed, and marked with the number and title of the bid. Envelopes shall be addressed to the Procurement Department at the address above.

Bids must be received in the Procurement Department located in the Conowingo Center building, Room 105, at the College not later than **2:00 PM, Friday, September 14, 2023.**

Late bids will not be accepted.

To be considered responsive, each bid submitted must, at a minimum, include the following documents:

1. Bid form, completed and signed;
2. Bid Bond, 5% of bid price
3. Schedule of installation (post NOA/NTP)
4. Solicitation Affidavits, completed and signed;
5. Company profile of contractor (see section 4.0A)
6. References on the form provided; (see section 4.0B)
7. Listing of potential sub-contractor(s) (see section 4.0D)

BID OF:_____DATE_____
(Firm Name)

In accordance with the foregoing Instructions, General Terms and Conditions, and Specifications, including Addenda (if applicable) No.___ Through___, I/we submit the following for evaluation:

1. **LUMP SUM PRICE: Provide labor, supervision, materials, insurance and equipment for project completion per IFB scope, specifications and drawings:**

_____DOLLARS $_____
(Words) (Figures)

2. TIME OF COMPLETION: Bidders shall provide a timeline for the project completion from the time Notice of Award is provided. _____

3. TIME OF COMPLETION: Bidder shall provide the number of days required to complete the project from Construction Notice to Proceed. _____calendar days.

4. EXECUTION: The undersigned, duly authorized to bind the named firm, agrees, upon receipt of written notice of acceptance of this bid within ninety (90) calendar days after its opening, to execute the contract in accordance with the bid as accepted, and to render and payment and performance bonds and a certificate of insurance within ten (10) calendar days after notification of award.

Firm	Authorized Signature
Street Address	Typed/Printed Name
City, State, Zip	Title
Telephone	Email

If a corporation state:

Name of president:_____

Name of secretary:_____

Under laws of what state incorporated:_____

Minority Business Certification: (Please check one)

_____MBE _____WBE _____Not applicable

Harford Community College
Procurement Department
401 Thomas Run Road, Bel Air, Maryland 21015

SOLICITATION AFFIDAVITS

FIRM NAME:_____

FIRM ADDRESS: _____

A) NON-COLLUSION:

I AFFIRM THAT: Neither I, nor, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the above firm nor any of its other representatives I here represent have:

(1) Agreed, conspired, connived or colluded to produce a deceptive show of competition in the compilation of the proposal being submitted herewith; and

(2) Not in any manner, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any agreement, participated in any collusion to fix the price proposal of the offeror herein or any competitor, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competition in connection with the Contract for which this proposal is submitted.

B) SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT:

I AFFIRM THAT: Neither I, nor to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the above business, or any of its officers, directors, partners, or any of its employees directly involved in obtaining or performing contracts with public bodies, has ever been suspended or debarred (including being issued a limited denial of participation) by any Federal or public entity, except as follows: (List each debarment or suspension providing the dates of the suspension or debarment, the name of the public entity and the status of the proceedings, the name(s) of the person(s) involved and their current positions and responsibilities with the business, the grounds of the debarment or suspension, and the details of each person's involvement in any activity that formed the grounds of the debarment or suspension)

_____

_____

(1) The above business was not established and it does not operate in a manner designed to evade the application of or defeat the purpose of debarment pursuant to Title 16, of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland; and

(2) The business is not a successor, assignee, subsidiary, or affiliate of a suspended or debarred business, except as follows: (Indicate the reasons why the affirmation cannot be given without qualification)

_____

_____

I DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE AND AFFIRM UNDER THE PENALTIES OF PERJURY THAT THE CONTENTS OF THIS AFFIDAVIT ARE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION, AND BELIEF.

By:_____ _____

Signature of Authorized Representative and Affiant — Printed Name of Authorized Representative and Affiant

Date:_____ Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN):_____

Procurement Office
Harford Community College
401 Thomas Run Road, Bel Air, Maryland 21015

REFERENCES: IFB 24B-001 Purchase/Install Emergency Generator

Each firm must furnish at least three (3) current references, within last five (5) years, that are similar in nature and scope and best represent the bidder's ability to perform the work and meet the specifications and requirements herein.

1. Firm Name_____

   Address_____

   _____

   Telephone: _____

   Contact_____

   Email:_____

   Project_____

   Dates performed_____

2. Firm Name_____

   Address_____

   _____

   Telephone: _____

   Contact_____

   Email:_____

   Project_____

   Dates performed_____

3. Firm Name_____

   Address_____

   _____

   Telephone: _____

   Contact_____

   Email:_____

   Project_____

   Dates performed_____

Bid of: _____
(Firm Name)

List of Attachments

1. Specifications: Belcamp Building, Prepared by Studio JAED Architects and Engineers; Construction Documents; August 16, 2023; pages 1 - 167

2. Drawings: New Generator at Belcamp Building, August 16, 2023
   - G-000 Project Cover Sheet
   - E-101 Electrical Plans & Fuel Piping Plans
   - E-500 Electrical Details
   - E-600 Electrical Single Line Diagrams & Panel Schedule

3. Campus Map

HARFORD COMMUNITY COLLEGE

SPECIFICATIONS
FOR

NEW GENERATOR

AT

BELCAMP BUILDING

401 THOMAS RUN ROAD
BEL AIR, MD 21015

PREPARED
BY

STUDIO JAED ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS
2500 WRANGLE HILL ROAD
BEAR, DE 19701
STUDIO JAED PROJECT NO. 23076

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
AUGUST 16, 2022

SECTION 00 01 10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 01 15
LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS

GENERAL

G-000 PROJECT COVER SHEET

ELECTRICAL

E-101 ELECTRICAL PLANS & FUEL PIPING PLANS

E-500 ELECTRICAL DETAILS

E-600 SINGLE LINE DIAGRAMS AND PANEL SCHEDULE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 10 00

SUMMARY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 PROJECT

A. Project Name: New Generator at Belcamp Building.

B. Project Location: Harford Community College; 401 Thomas Run Rd, Bel Air, MD 21015

C. Owner's Name: Harford Community College.

D. Architect / Engineer's Name: Studio JAED Architects and Engineers

E. The base scope of the Project consists of the installation of a new natural gas engine generator with automatic transfer switch and associated electrical modifications.

1.02 CONTRACT DESCRIPTION

A. Contract Type: A Single Prime Contract based on a Stipulated Price as described in Division 00.

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF ALTERATIONS WORK

A. The scope of demolition work consists of removal of items and equipment as shown on drawings and as described herein -- which includes demolition of select building elements.

B. The scope of alterations work is shown on drawings and described herein -- which includes the installation of a new generator and automatic transfer switch, as well as electrical upgrades and exterior improvements.

1.04 WORK BY OWNER

A. None.

1.05 OWNER OCCUPANCY

A. Agency intends to continue to occupy the existing building during the entire construction period.

B. Cooperate with Agency to minimize conflict and to facilitate Agency's operations.

C. Schedule the Work to accomodate Agency's occupancy.

1.06 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

A. Construction Operations: Limited to the building premises.

B. General: Contractor shall have limited use of Project site for construction operations as indicated on Drawings by the areas of work and as identified by requirements of this section.

C. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to areas of work. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated unless required to facilitate scope of work.
   1. Driveways, Walkways, and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.
      a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
      b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

D. Condition of Existing Building: Maintain portions of existing building affected by construction operations in a weathertight condition throughout the construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.

E. This project will require multiple electrical shutdowns to facilitate the renovations of electrical systems. The work must be coordinated with the Owner's schedule, which will include work during off-hours.

F. Provide access to and from site as required by law and by Owner:

1. Emergency Building Exits During Construction: Keep all exits required by code open during construction period; provide temporary exit signs if exit routes are temporarily altered.
2. Do not obstruct roadways, sidewalks, or other public ways without permit.

G. Utility Outages and Shutdown:
1. Coordinate any interruption and/or shutdown of utilities with the owner and the State of Maryland at least 14 days in advance of the anticipated interruption and/or shutdown. Limit any interruptions/shutdowns to the absolute minimum amount of time.
2. The owner reserves the right to reschedule construction shutdowns with minimal warning to the contractor as required to respond to emergencies.
3. Electrical shutdowns are to occur off-hours and work is to continue around the clock until power is restored to the facility.
4. A maximum of two (2) electrical shutdowns are permitted throughout the duration of the project -- one shutdown to disconnect permanent power source and connect temporary generator, and a second shutdown to disconnect temporary generator and restore permanent power with generator backup.
5. Each shutdown is to occur during overnight hours (between 6pm and 6am) or weekend hours (between 6pm Friday and 6am Monday).

1.07 PHASED CONSTRUCTION

A. Coordinate construction schedule and operations with Owner.

1.08 WORK UNDER SEPARATE CONTRACTS

A. None.

1.09 FUTURE WORK

A. None.

1.10 PURCHASE CONTRACTS

A. No additional contracts are applicable. The contractor is to provide all materials and labor as to perform the scope of work described on the drawings and herein.

1.11 OWNER-FURNISHED PRODUCTS

A. None. All products are to be furnished by the contractor.

1.12 CONTRACTOR-FURNISHED, OWNER-INSTALLED PRODUCTS

A. None. All products are to be furnished and installed by the contractor.

1.13 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Comply with limitations of on-site work hours as indicated during the pre-bid meeting.

C. Coordinate loud work activities with occupants during construction so as not to disrupt occupants.

D. Nonsmoking Building - Smoking is not permitted anywhere on campus, to include private vehicles.

E. Use of tobacco products and other controlled substances is not permitted anywhere on campus, to include private vehicles.

F. Employee Identification: The owner will provide identification tags for contractor personnel working on Project site. Require personnel to use identification tags at all times.

G. Employee Screening: Comply with Owner's requirements for drug and background screening of Contractor personnel working on Project site.

1. Maintain a list of approved screened personnel with Owner's representative.

1.14 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
   1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
   2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.

B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

C. Drawing Coordindation: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:
   1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specification Sections.
   2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbrreviations published as part of the U.S. National CAD Standard and scheduled on Drawings.
   3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes referencing Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.

1.15 GENERAL STANDARDS

A. Construction Standards
   1. Notify the owner in the event any existing hazardous materials, such as asbestos, pcb's, lead, etc., are encountered on the project. The owner will arrange with a qualified specialist for the identification, testing, removal, handling and protection against exposure or environmental pollution, to comply with applicable regulations, laws and ordinances.
   2. Prior to submitting bid, it is recommended that the contractor visits the site and be thoroughly familiar with the existing conditions and proposed construction. Contractor shall include in their bid all material, labor, and all incidentals for a complete installation whether specifically indicated or not. All errors, discrepancies and missed items shall be brought to the attention of the engineer during the bidding process by the contractor. These items shall be included in the bid price.
   3. Perform work as required by applicable codes, regulations, and laws of local, state, and federal governments and other authorities with lawful jurisdiction. All work shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the national electric code.
   4. Material and equipment shall be UL, NEMA, ANSI, IEEE, ADA & CMB approved for intended purpose. Material and installation shall meet requirements of national and local electrical code.
   5. Provide all labor, materials, tools, equipment, coordination, additional design and all incidentals necessary to provide a complete and operable system as detailed on plans to the satisfaction of the engineer and the owner. Coordinate all work with the engineer before the start of work.
   6. Perform work as required by applicable codes, regulations, and laws of local, state, and federal governments and other authorities with lawful jurisdiction. All work shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the national electric code.
   7. Material and equipment shall be ul, nema, ansi, ieee, ada & cmb approved for intended purpose. Material and installation shall meet requirements of national and local electrical code.

8. The contractor shall be responsible for all additional costs incurred as a result of substitutions or deviations from the basis of design shown on these drawings.
9. Give notices, file plans, obtain permits, and licenses, pay fees and back charges, and obtain necessary approvals from authorities that have jurisdiaiaction.
10. Maintain record drawings on site. Record set must be complete and current and available for inspection when requisitions for payment are submitted.
11. Guarantee work in writing per specifications, repair or replace defective materials or installation at no cost to owner during the guarantee period. Correct damage caused in making necessary repairs and replacements under guarantee at no cost to owner. Submit guarantee to owner before final payment.
12. Coordinate all electrical items with existing field conditions. Locations shown are approximate and may require minor adjustment in the field to satisfy the design intent.
13. Damage to existing facilities and equipment shall be repaired or replaced immediately by the contractor at no additional expense to the owner.
14. The locations on these plans are approximate and require coordination with all other trades and verification of existing conditions. The contractor is responsible for field verification of all existing associated conditions. Contractor is responsible for obtaining all other trade's drawings and specifications and coordinating with all other trades during bidding and construction.
15. Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining continuity of all power, control, fire alarm, security systems, and communications functions to all areas affected by demolition and/or new construction.
16. Repair and patch any disturbed areas to match adjacent construction.
17. Disconnect and make safe any equipment to be removed by others. Coordinate removal of equipment with other trades prior to demolition.
18. In any area requiring the performance of any trade's work, this contractor shall carefully remove and store any or all electrical items in path of work, reinstalling, and reconnecting same as required, in accordance with the plans and/or as directed after completion of other trade's work in that area.
19. Prior to the start of demolition, contractor shall field verify all branch circuits and maintain those circuits that extend outside the scope of work.
20. After renovating existing electrical work, the contractor shall ensure that all remaining and new equipment will operate properly, including but not limited to backfeeding of existing power and lighting circuits. Refer to single line diagram.
21. All electrical work indicated to remain shall be suitably protected to prevent any damage.
22. Where electrical systems pass through renovated areas to serve other portions of the premises, systems shall be suitably protected to prevent damage or relocated and the systems restored to normal operation. Any outages in systems shall be coordinated with owner. Restore power to existing to remain equipment if interrupted by demolished circuits in the area.
23. Contractor shall submit for review, shop drawings for all equipment and materials used on the project. Submittals shall be reviewed by the architect before purchase of materials.
24. All wiring shall be copper, 600v, 75°/90° rated, flame-retardent, heat and moisture resistant.
25. Permanently label all new electrical equipment, including but not limited to, device designation and supply circuit designation. Update or replace panel directories to include new circuit information resulting from this project.
26. Provide temporary power and lighting for all trades as required to complete the project. All temporary and interim equipment shall be installed in accordance with all applicable codes and standards including, but not limited to NFPA 110 and NFPA 70.
27. Refer to specifications for additional information that is not shown on the drawings.

28. Openings in existing concrete walls and floors required for conduit installation shall be core drilled. Maximum core drill size shall be 5” in diameter. Core drill locations shall be spaced a minimum of 6” from each other measured from the outside edge of the core drill. All core drill openings shall be properly sealed according to their location and application.
29. All outages shall be kept to a minimum. All work that requires a sustained equipment outage shall be performed continuously around the clock until work is completed unless noted otherwise. Coordinate outages with owner representative.
30. Provide for each branch circuit and feeder circuit a dedicated equipment ground wire. For single phase branch circuits of 120 v/1ph or 277v/1 phase, provide dedicated hot, dedicated neutral and dedicated equipment ground wires. Sharing of neutral or equipment ground wires is not permitted. Wiring to all HVAC equipment or other trade equipment shall be in conduit. All equipment and feeder wiring in boiler room/electrical room shall be in rigid conduit. Use of mc cable is limited to branch circuit wiring above recessed ceiling or concealed in wall. Wiring to outlets on table shall be provide in either EMT conduit or flexible metal conduit.
31. Provide identification labels for all branch circuits and feeders circuits at junction boxes, panelboards, troughs, and splice boxes.
32. Provide unspliced feeders from panelboard or switchboard to all equipment. Splicing is permitted for single phase circuits for lighting and outlets only.
33. All wiring devices located in the basement are to be surface mounted with circuit wiring routed in surface mounted conduit per specifications. All other wiring devices shall be recessed unless noted otherwise.
34. Electrical contractor shall provide and install (2) #14-3/4” from each vendor supplied duct smoke detector to FACP. Installation of detector by mechanical contractor. Electrical contractor shall provide all necessary electrical terminations. Each unit over 2000 CFM shall have one (1) smoke detector. In a multi-story building, each riser over 15,000 CFM shall include one smoke detector per floor in the riser.
35. All exposed wiring and cabling to be routed on existing walls or exterior walls shall be installed in surface mounted raceway, series 2400, manufactured by wiremold/legrand with dual channel configuration where necessary to facilitate installation of standard voltage and low voltage wiring and cabling.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 20 00
PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Procedures for preparation and submittal of applications for progress payments.

B. Documentation of changes in Contract Price and Contract Time.

C. Change procedures.

D. Correlation of Contractor submittals based on changes.

E. Procedures for preparation and submittal of application for final payment.

1.02 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Submit a printed schedule on AIA Form G703 - Application and Certificate for Payment Continuation Sheet.

B. Forms filled out by hand will not be accepted.

C. Submit Schedule of Values in duplicate within 15 days after date of Owner-Contractor Agreement.

D. Format: Utilize the Table of Contents of this Project Manual. Identify each line item with number and title of the specification Section. Identify site mobilization.

E. Include separately from each line item, a direct proportional amount of contractor's overhead and profit.

F. Revise schedule to list approved Change Orders, with each Application For Payment.

1.03 APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

A. Submit a printed application on AIA G702 - Application and Certfificate for Payment and AIA G703 - Continuation Sheet

B. Payment Period: Submit at intervals stipulated in the Agreement.

C. Electronic media printout including equivalent information will be considered in lieu of standard form specified; submit sample to Architect for approval.

D. Forms filled out by hand will not be accepted.

E. For each item, provide a column for listing each of the following:
   1. Item Number.
   2. Description of work.
   3. Scheduled Values.
   4. Previous Applications.
   5. Work in Place and Stored Materials under this Application.
   6. Authorized Change Orders.
   7. Total Completed and Stored to Date of Application.
   8. Percentage of Completion.
   9. Balance to Finish.
   10. Retainage.

F. Execute certification by signature of authorized officer.

G. Use data from approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of work performed and for stored products.

H. List each authorized Change Order as a separate line item, listing Change Order number and dollar amount as for an original item of Work.

I. Submit three copies of each Application for Payment.

J. Include the following with the application:
   1. Transmittal letter as specified for Submittals in Section 01 30 00.
   2. Construction progress schedule, revised and current as specified in Section 01 30 00.
   3. Current construction photographs specified in Section 01 30 00.
   4. Partial release of liens from major Subcontractors and vendors.
   5. Project record documents as specified in Section 01 7800, for review by Owner which will be returned to the Contractor.
   6. Affidavits attesting to off-site stored products.

K. When Architect requires substantiating information, submit data justifying dollar amounts in question. Provide one copy of data with cover letter for each copy of submittal. Show application number and date, and line item by number and description.

1.04 MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

A. Submit name of the individual authorized to receive change documents and who will be responsible for informing others.

B. For minor changes not involving an adjustment to the Contract Price or Contract Time, Architect will issue instructions directly to the contractor.

C. For other required changes, Architect will issue a document signed by Owner instructing Contractor to proceed with the change, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
   1. The document will describe the required changes and will designate method of determining any change in Contract Price or Contract Time.
   2. Promptly execute the change.

D. For changes for which advance pricing is desired, Architect will issue a document that includes a detailed description of a proposed change with supplementary or revised drawings and specifications . Contractor shall prepare and submit a fixed price quotation within 5 days.

E. Contractor may propose a change by submitting a request for change to Architect, describing the proposed change and its full effect on the Work, with a statement describing the reason for the change, and the effect on the Contract Price and Contract Time with full documentation and a statement describing the effect on Work by separate or other contractors. Document any requested substitutions in accordance with Section 01 60 00.

F. Computation of Change in Contract Amount: As specified in the Agreement and Conditions of the Contract.
   1. For change requested by Contractor, the amount will be based on the Contractor's request for a Change Order as approved by Architect and Harford Community College.
   2. For pre-determined unit prices and quantities, the amount will based on the fixed unit prices.
   3. For change ordered by Architect without a quotation from the contractor, the amount will be determined by Architect based on the contractor's substantiation of costs as specified for Time and Material work.

G. Substantiation of Costs: Provide full information required for evaluation.
   1. On request, provide following data:
      a. Quantities of products, labor, and equipment.
      b. Taxes, insurance, and bonds.
      c. Overhead and profit.
      d. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
      e. Credit for deletions from Contract, similarly documented.
   2. Support each claim for additional costs with additional information:
      a. Origin and date of claim.
      b. Dates and times work was performed, and by whom.

c. Time records and wage rates paid.
d. Invoices and receipts for products, equipment, and subcontracts, similarly documented.

3. For Time and Material work, submit itemized account and supporting data after completion of change, within time limits indicated in the Conditions of the Contract.

H. Execution of Change Orders: Architect will issue Change Orders for signatures of parties as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

I. After execution of Change Order, promptly revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each authorized Change Order as a separate line item and adjust the Contract Price.

J. Promptly revise progress schedules to reflect any change in Contract Time, revise sub-schedules to adjust times for other items of work affected by the change, and resubmit.

K. Promptly enter changes in Project Record Documents.

1.05 APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

A. Prepare Application for Final Payment as specified for progress payments, identifying total adjusted Contract Price, previous payments, and sum remaining due.

B. Application for Final Payment will not be considered until the following have been accomplished:
1. All closeout procedures specified in Section 01 70 00.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 21 00
ALLOWANCES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Contingency allowance.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 20 00 - Price and Payment Procedures: Additional payment and modification procedures.

1.03 CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE

A. Contractor's costs for products, delivery, installation, labor, insurance, payroll, taxes, bonding, equipment rental, overhead and profit will be included in Change Orders authorizing expenditure of funds from this Contingency Allowance.

B. Funds will be drawn from the Contingency Allowance only by Change Order.

C. At closeout of Contract, funds remaining in Contingency Allowance will be credited to Owner by Change Order.

1.04 ALLOWANCES SCHEDULE

A. Contingency Allowance: Include the stipulated sum/price of $10,000 for use upon Owner's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 30 00
ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Preconstruction meeting.

B. Site mobilization meeting.

C. Progress meetings.

D. Construction progress schedule.

E. Progress photographs.

F. Submittals for review, information, and project closeout.

G. Number of copies of submittals.

H. Submittal procedures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

A. Owner will schedule a meeting after Notice of Award.

B. Attendance Required:
   1. Owner.
   2. Architect.
   3. Contractor.

C. Agenda:
   1. Execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement.
   2. Submission of executed bonds and insurance certificates.
   3. Distribution of Contract Documents.
   4. Submission of list of Subcontractors, list of Products, schedule of values, and progress schedule.
   5. Designation of personnel representing the parties to Contract, OMB and Architect.
   6. Procedures and processing of field decisions, submittals, substitutions, applications for payments, proposal request, Change Orders, and Contract closeout procedures.
   7. Scheduling.

D. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.02 SITE MOBILIZATION MEETING

A. Owner will schedule a meeting at the Project site prior to Contractor occupancy.

B. Attendance Required:
   1. Contractor.
   2. Owner.
   3. Architect.
   4. Contractor's Superintendent.
   5. Contractor's Project Manager.
   6. Major Subcontractors.

C. Agenda:
   1. Use of premises by Owner and Contractor.
   2. Owner's requirements and occupancy prior to completion.

3. Construction facilities and controls provided by Contractor and Owner.
4. Security and housekeeping procedures.
5. Schedules.
6. Application for payment procedures.
7. Procedures for maintaining record documents.
8. Requirements for start-up of equipment.

D. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.03 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the Work at maximum monthly intervals.

B. Attendance Required: Job superintendent, major Subcontractors and suppliers, Owner, and Architect, as appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting.

C. Agenda:
1. Review minutes of previous meetings.
2. Review of Work progress.
3. Field observations, problems, and decisions.
4. Identification of problems that impede, or will impede, planned progress.
5. Review of submittals schedule and status of submittals.
6. Maintenance of progress schedule.
7. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
8. Planned progress during succeeding work period.
9. Maintenance of quality and work standards.
10. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.
11. Other business relating to Work.

D. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.04 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

A. Within 10 days after date of the Agreement, submit preliminary schedule defining planned operations for the first 60 days of Work, with a general outline for remainder of Work.

B. If preliminary schedule requires revision after review, submit revised schedule within 10 days.

C. Within 20 days after review of preliminary schedule, submit draft of proposed complete schedule for review.
1. Include written certification that major contractors have reviewed and accepted proposed schedule.

D. Within 10 days after joint review, submit complete schedule.

E. Submit updated schedule with each Application for Payment.

3.05 PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS

A. Submit photographs with each application for payment, taken not more than 3 days prior to submission of application for payment.

B. Photography Type: Digital; electronic files.

C. Provide photographs of site and construction throughout progress of work produced by an experienced photographer, acceptable to Architect.

D. In addition to periodic, recurring views, take photographs of each of the following events:

E. Views:

1. Provide non-aerial photographs from four cardinal views at each specified time, until date of Substantial Completion.
2. Consult with Architect for instructions on views required.
3. Provide factual presentation.
4. Provide correct exposure and focus, high resolution and sharpness, maximum depth of field, and minimum distortion.

F. Digital Photographs: 24 bit color, minimum resolution of 1024 by 768, in JPG format; provide files unaltered by photo editing software.
1. Delivery Medium: Via email.
2. File Naming: Include project identification, date and time of view, and view identification.
3. PDF File: Assemble all photos into printable pages in PDF format, with 2 to 3 photos per page, each photo labeled with file name; one PDF file per submittal.

3.06 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. Submit to Architect for review a schedule for submittals in tabular format.
1. Submit at the same time as the preliminary schedule specified in Section - 01 32 16 - Construction Progress Schedule.
2. Coordinate with Contractor's construction schedule and schedule of values.
3. Format schedule to allow tracking of status of submittals throughout duration of construction.
4. Arrange information to include scheduled date for initial submittal, specification number and title, submittal category (for review or for information), description of item of work covered, and role and name of subcontractor.

3.07 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW

A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for review:
1. Product data.
2. Shop drawings.
3. Samples for selection.
4. Samples for verification.

B. Submit to Architect for review for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.

C. Samples will be reviewed only for aesthetic, color, or finish selection.

D. After review, provide copies and distribute in accordance with SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES article below and for record documents purposes described in Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.

3.08 SUBMITTALS FOR INFORMATION

A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for information:
1. Design data.
2. Certificates.
3. Test reports.
4. Inspection reports.
5. Manufacturer's instructions.
6. Manufacturer's field reports.
7. Other types indicated.

B. Submit for Architect's knowledge as contract administrator or for Owner. No action will be taken.

3.09 SUBMITTALS FOR PROJECT CLOSEOUT

A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them at project closeout:

1. Project record documents.
2. Operation and maintenance data.
3. Warranties.
4. Bonds.
5. Other types as indicated.

B. Submit for Owner's benefit during and after project completion.

3.10 NUMBER OF COPIES OF SUBMITTALS

A. Documents for Review:
1. Small Size Sheets, Not Larger Than 8-1/2 x 11 inches: Submit the number of copies that Contractor requires, plus two copies that will be retained by Architect.

B. Documents for Information: Submit two copies.

C. Samples: Submit the number specified in individual specification sections; one of which will be retained by Architect.
1. After review, produce duplicates.
2. Retained samples will not be returned to Contractor unless specifically so stated.

3.11 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Submittals to be electronic.

B. Transmit each submittal with approved form.

C. Sequentially number the transmittal form. Revise submittals with original number and a sequential alphabetic suffix.

D. Identify Project, Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier; pertinent drawing and detail number, and specification section number, as appropriate on each copy.

E. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed certifying that review, approval, verification of Products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction Work, and coordination of information is in accordance with the requirements of the Work and Contract Documents.

F. Schedule submittals to expedite the Project, and coordinate submission of related items.

G. For each submittal for review, allow 15 days excluding delivery time to and from the Contractor.

H. Identify variations from Contract Documents and Product or system limitations that may be detrimental to successful performance of the completed Work.

I. Provide space for Contractor and Architect review stamps.

J. When revised for resubmission, identify all changes made since previous submission.

K. Distribute reviewed submittals as appropriate. Instruct parties to promptly report any inability to comply with requirements.

L. Submittals not requested will not be recognized or processed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 32 16
CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Preliminary schedule.

B. Construction progress schedule, bar chart type.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01 10 00 - Summary: Work sequence.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. AGC (CPSM) - Construction Planning and Scheduling Manual.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Within 10 days after date of Agreement, submit preliminary schedule defining planned operations for the first 60 days of Work, with a general outline for remainder of Work.

B. If preliminary schedule requires revision after review, submit revised schedule within 10 days.

C. Within 10 days after joint review, submit complete schedule.

D. Submit updated schedule with each Application for Payment.

E. Submit the number of opaque reproductions that Contractor requires, plus two copies that will be retained by Architect.

F. Submit under transmittal letter form specified in Section 01 30 00.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Scheduler: Contractor's personnel or specialist Consultant specializing in CPM scheduling with one years minimum experience in scheduling construction work of a complexity comparable to this Project, and having use of computer facilities capable of delivering a detailed graphic printout within 48 hours of request.

1.06 SCHEDULE FORMAT

A. Listings: In chronological order according to the start date for each activity. Identify each activity with the applicable specification section number.

B. Diagram Sheet Size: Maximum 22 x 17 inches or width required.

C. Sheet Size: Multiples of 8-1/2 x 11 inches.

D. Scale and Spacing: To allow for notations and revisions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRELIMINARY SCHEDULE

A. Prepare preliminary schedule in the form of a horizontal bar chart, following the critical path method.

3.02 CONTENT

A. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, with dates for beginning and completion of each element of construction.

B. Identify each item by specification section number.

C. Identify work of separate stages and other logically grouped activities.

D. Provide sub-schedules for each stage of Work identified in Section 01 10 00.

E. Show accumulated percentage of completion of each item, and total percentage of Work completed, as of the first day of each month.

F. Provide separate schedule of submittal dates for shop drawings, product data, and samples, owner-furnished products, and dates reviewed submittals will be required from Architect. Indicate decision dates for selection of finishes.

G. Indicate delivery dates for owner-furnished products.

H. Coordinate content with schedule of values specified in Section 01 20 00.

I. Provide legend for symbols and abbreviations used.

3.03 BAR CHARTS

A. Include a separate bar for each major portion of Work or operation.

B. Identify the first work day of each week.

3.04 REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF SCHEDULE

A. Participate in joint review and evaluation of schedule with Architect at each submittal.

B. Evaluate project status to determine work behind schedule and work ahead of schedule.

C. After review, revise as necessary as result of review, and resubmit within 10 days.

3.05 UPDATING SCHEDULE

A. Maintain schedules to record actual start and finish dates of completed activities.

B. Indicate progress of each activity to date of revision, with projected completion date of each activity.

C. Annotate diagrams to graphically depict current status of Work.

D. Identify activities modified since previous submittal, major changes in Work, and other identifiable changes.

E. Indicate changes required to maintain Date of Substantial Completion.

F. Submit reports required to support recommended changes.

G. Provide narrative report to define problem areas, anticipated delays, and impact on the schedule. Report corrective action taken or proposed and its effect including the effects of changes on schedules of separate contractors.

3.06 DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULE

A. Distribute copies of updated schedules to contractor's project site file, to Subcontractors, suppliers, Architect, Owner, and other concerned parties.

B. Instruct recipients to promptly report, in writing, problems anticipated by projections shown in schedules.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 40 00
QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. References and standards.

B. Quality assurance submittals.

C. Mock-ups.

D. Control of installation.

E. Tolerances.

F. Testing and inspection services.

G. Manufacturers' field services.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Submittal procedures.

B. Section 01 42 16 - Definitions.

C. Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements: Requirements for material and product quality.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM C1021 - Standard Practice for Laboratories Engaged in Testing of Building Sealants.

B. ASTM C 1077 - Standard Practice for Laboratories Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for Use in Construction and Criteria for Laboratory Evaluation.

C. ASTM C 1093 - Standard Practice for Accreditation of Testing Agencies for Masonry.

D. ASTM D 3740 - Standard Practice for Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction.

E. ASTM E 329 - Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged Construction Inspection and/or Testing.

F. ASTM E 543 - Standard Specification for Agencies Performing Nondestructive Testing.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications:
   1. Prior to start of Work, submit agency name, address, and telephone number, and names of full time registered Engineer and responsible officer.
   2. Submit copy of report of laboratory facilities inspection made by NIST Construction Materials Reference Laboratory during most recent inspection, with memorandum of remedies of any deficiencies reported by the inspection.

C. Design Data: Submit for Architect's knowledge as contract administrator for the limited purpose of assessing conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents, or for Owner's information.

D. Test Reports: After each test/inspection, promptly submit two copies of report to Architect and to Contractor.
   1. Include:
      a. Date issued.
      b. Project title and number.
      c. Name of inspector.
      d. Date and time of sampling or inspection.

e. Identification of product and specifications section.
f. Location in the Project.
g. Type of test/inspection.
h. Date of test/inspection.
i. Results of test/inspection.
j. Conformance with Contract Documents.
k. When requested by Architect, provide interpretation of results.

2. Test report submittals are for Architect's knowledge as contract administrator for the limited purpose of assessing conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents, or for Owner's information.

E. Certificates: When specified in individual specification sections, submit certification by the manufacturer and Contractor or installation/application subcontractor to Architect, in quantities specified for Product Data.
1. Indicate material or product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.
2. Certificates may be recent or previous test results on material or product, but must be acceptable to Architect.

F. Manufacturer's Instructions: When specified in individual specification sections, submit printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, and finishing, for the Owner's information. Indicate special procedures, perimeter conditions requiring special attention, and special environmental criteria required for application or installation.

G. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Submit reports for Architect's benefit as contract administrator or for Owner.
1. Submit report in duplicate within 30 days of observation to Architect for information.
2. Submit for information for the limited purpose of assessing conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.

H. Erection Drawings: Submit drawings for Architect's benefit as contract administrator or for Owner.
1. Submit for information for the limited purpose of assessing conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.
2. Data indicating inappropriate or unacceptable Work may be subject to action by Architect or Owner.

1.05 TESTING AND INSPECTION AGENCIES

A. Contractor will employ services of an independent testing agency to perform all specified testing.

B. Employment of agency in no way relieves Contractor of obligation to perform Work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.

B. Comply with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.

C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.

D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

E. Have Work performed by persons qualified to produce required and specified quality.

F. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on shop drawings or as instructed by the manufacturer.

G. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, and disfigurement.

3.02 MOCK-UPS

A. Tests will be performed under provisions identified in this section and identified in the respective product specification sections.

B. Assemble and erect specified items with specified attachment and anchorage devices, flashings, seals, and finishes.

C. Accepted mock-ups shall be a comparison standard for the remaining Work.

D. Where mock-up has been accepted by Architect and is specified in product specification sections to be removed, remove mock-up and clear area when directed to do so.

3.03 TOLERANCES

A. Monitor fabrication and installation tolerance control of products to produce acceptable Work. Do not permit tolerances to accumulate.

B. Comply with manufacturers' tolerances. Should manufacturers' tolerances conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.

C. Adjust products to appropriate dimensions; position before securing products in place.

3.04 TESTING AND INSPECTION

A. See individual specification sections for testing required.

B. Testing Agency Duties:
   1. Test samples of mixes submitted by Contractor.
   2. Provide qualified personnel at site. Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of services.
   3. Perform specified sampling and testing of products in accordance with specified standards.
   4. Ascertain compliance of materials and mixes with requirements of Contract Documents.
   5. Promptly notify Architect and Contractor of observed irregularities or non-conformance of Work or products.
   6. Perform additional tests and inspections required by Architect.
   7. Attend preconstruction meetings and progress meetings.
   8. Submit reports of all tests/inspections specified.

C. Limits on Testing/Inspection Agency Authority:
   1. Agency may not release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
   2. Agency may not approve or accept any portion of the Work.
   3. Agency may not assume any duties of Contractor.
   4. Agency has no authority to stop the Work.

D. Contractor Responsibilities:
   1. Deliver to agency at designated location, adequate samples of materials proposed to be used that require testing, along with proposed mix designs.
   2. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, and provide access to the Work and to manufacturers' facilities.

3. Provide incidental labor and facilities:
    a. To provide access to Work to be tested/inspected.
    b. To obtain and handle samples at the site or at source of Products to be tested/inspected.
    c. To facilitate tests/inspections.
    d. To provide storage and curing of test samples.
4. Notify Architect and laboratory 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring testing/inspection services.
5. Employ services of an independent qualified testing laboratory and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.

E. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same agency on instructions by Architect.

F. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be paid for by Contractor.

3.05 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES

A. When specified in individual specification sections, require material or product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up of equipment, test, adjust and balance of equipment as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.

B. Report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written instructions.

3.06 DEFECT ASSESSMENT

A. Replace Work or portions of the Work not conforming to specified requirements.

B. If, in the opinion of Harford Community College, it is not practical to remove and replace the Work, Harford Community College will direct an appropriate remedy or adjust payment.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 42 16
DEFINITIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Other definitions are included in individual specification sections.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Furnish: To supply, deliver, unload, and inspect for damage.

B. Install: To unpack, assemble, erect, apply, place, finish, cure, protect, clean, start up, and make ready for use.

C. Product: Material, machinery, components, equipment, fixtures, and systems forming the work result. Not materials or equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying, or erection and not incorporated into the work result. Products may be new, never before used, or re-used materials or equipment.

D. Project Manual: The book-sized volume that includes the procurement requirements (if any), the contracting requirements, and the specifications.

E. Provide: To furnish and install.

F. Supply: Same as Furnish.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 50 00
TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Temporary sanitary facilities when existing facilities are under renovation.

B. Temporary Controls: Barriers, enclosures, and fencing.

C. Security requirements.

D. Vehicular access and parking.

E. Waste removal facilities and services.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 35 53 - Security Procedures.

1.03 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

A. Provide and pay for all lighting and ventilation required for construction purposes.

B. Existing facilities may be used.

C. Use trigger-operated nozzles for water hoses, to avoid waste of water.

1.04 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

A. Provide, maintain, and pay for telecommunications services to field office at time of project mobilization if a field office is employed.

B. Provide, maintain and pay for facsimile and internet service to field office at time of project mobilization.

1.05 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures. Provide at time of project mobilization.

B. Use of existing facilities is not permitted.

C. Maintain daily in clean and sanitary condition.

1.06 BARRIERS

A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas, to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public, to allow for owner's use of site and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations and demolition.

B. Provide barricades required by governing authorities for public rights-of-way and for public access to existing building.

C. Provide protection for plants designated to remain. Replace damaged plants.

D. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site, and structures from damage.

1.07 FENCING

A. Construction: Commercial grade chain link fence.

B. Provide 6 foot high fence around stored materials on site.

1.08 INTERIOR ENCLOSURES

A. Provide temporary partitions as indicated to separate work areas from existing areas to remain, to prevent penetration of dust and moisture into areas to remain, and to prevent damage to existing materials and equipment.

B. Construction: Framing and reinforced polyethylene; plywood; or gypsum board sheet materials with closed joints and sealed edges at intersections with existing surfaces:

1. Maximum flame spread rating of 25 in accordance with ASTM E84.

1.09 SECURITY - SEE SECTION 01 35 53

A. Provide security and facilities to protect Work, existing facilities, and College's operations from unauthorized entry, vandalism, or theft.

B. Coordinate with Harford Community College's security program.

1.10 VEHICULAR ACCESS AND PARKING

A. Coordinate access and haul routes with governing authorities and Owner.

B. Provide and maintain access to fire hydrants, free of obstructions.

C. Provide means of removing mud from vehicle wheels before entering streets.

D. Designated existing on-site roads may be used for construction traffic.

E. Existing parking areas may be used for construction parking.

F. No emergency egress from building may be blocked at any time.

1.11 WASTE REMOVAL

A. See Section 01 74 19 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal, for additional requirements.

B. Provide waste removal facilities and services as required to maintain the site in clean and orderly condition.

C. Provide containers with lids. Remove trash from site periodically.

D. If materials to be recycled or re-used on the project must be stored on-site, provide suitable non-combustible containers; locate containers holding flammable material outside the structure unless otherwise approved by the authorities having jurisdiction.

1.12 FIELD OFFICES

A. Office: As required by contractor. Contractor may use existing building. .

B. Locate offices a minimum distance of 30 feet from existing structures.

1.13 REMOVAL OF UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS

A. Remove temporary utilities, equipment, facilities, materials, prior to Final Application for Payment inspection.

B. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary work.

C. Restore existing facilities used during construction to original condition.

D. Restore new permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 60 00
PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. General product requirements.

B. Transportation, handling, storage and protection.

C. Product option requirements.

D. Substitution limitations and procedures.

E. Maintenance materials, including extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's standard published data. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information specific to this Project.

B. Shop Drawing Submittals: Prepared specifically for this Project; indicate utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.

C. Sample Submittals: Illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.
   1. For selection from standard finishes, submit samples of the full range of the manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NEW PRODUCTS

A. Provide new products unless specifically required or permitted by the Contract Documents.

2.02 PRODUCT OPTIONS

A. Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only: Use any product meeting those standards or description.

B. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers: Use a product of one of the manufacturers named and meeting specifications, no options or substitutions allowed.

C. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers with a Provision for Substitutions: Submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not named.

2.03 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software of types and in quantities specified in individual specification sections.

B. Deliver to Project site; obtain receipt prior to final payment.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

A. Instructions to Bidders specify time restrictions for submitting requests for substitutions during the bidding period. Comply with requirements specified in this section.

B. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents.

C. A request for substitution constitutes a representation that the submitter:
   1. Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product.

2. Will provide the same warranty for the substitution as for the specified product.
3. Will coordinate installation and make changes to other Work that may be required for the Work to be complete with no additional cost to Owner.
4. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension that may subsequently become apparent.

D. Substitution Submittal Procedure:
1. Submit three copies of request for substitution for consideration. Limit each request to one proposed substitution.
2. Submit shop drawings, product data, and certified test results attesting to the proposed product equivalence. Burden of proof is on proposer.
3. The Architect will notify Contractor in writing of decision to accept or reject request.

3.02 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

A. Package products for shipment in manner to prevent damage; for equipment, package to avoid loss of factory calibration.

B. If special precautions are required, attach instructions prominently and legibly on outside of packaging.

C. Coordinate schedule of product delivery to designated prepared areas in order to minimize site storage time and potential damage to stored materials.

D. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

E. Transport materials in covered trucks to prevent contamination of product and littering of surrounding areas.

F. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.

G. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

H. Arrange for the return of packing materials, such as wood pallets, where economically feasible.

3.03 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. Designate receiving/storage areas for incoming products so that they are delivered according to installation schedule and placed convenient to work area in order to minimize waste due to excessive materials handling and misapplication.

B. Store and protect products in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.

C. Store with seals and labels intact and legible.

D. Store sensitive products in weather tight, climate controlled, enclosures in an environment favorable to product.

E. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground.

F. Protect products from damage or deterioration due to construction operations, weather, precipitation, humidity, temperature, sunlight and ultraviolet light, dirt, dust, and other contaminants.

G. Comply with manufacturer's warranty conditions, if any.

H. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to prevent condensation and degradation of products.

I. Prevent contact with material that may cause corrosion, discoloration, or staining.

J. Provide equipment and personnel to store products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

K. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to verify products are undamaged and are maintained in acceptable condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 61 16
VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND (VOC) CONTENT RESTRICTIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. VOC restrictions for product categories listed below under "DEFINITIONS."

B. All products of each category that are installed in the project must comply; Owner's project goals do not allow for partial compliance.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. VOC-Restricted Products: All products of each of the following categories when installed or applied on-site in the building interior:
   1. Adhesives, sealants, and sealer coatings.
   2. Carpet.
   3. Carpet cushion.
   4. Carpet tile.
   5. Resilient floor coverings.
   6. Wood flooring.
   7. Paints and coatings.
   8. Insulation.
   9. Gypsum board.
   10. Acoustical ceilings and panels.
   11. Cabinet work.
   12. Other products when specifically stated in the specifications.

B. Interior of Building: Anywhere inside the exterior weather barrier.

C. Adhesives: All gunnable, trowelable, liquid-applied, and aerosol adhesives, whether specified or not; including flooring adhesives, resilient base adhesives, and pipe jointing adhesives.

D. Sealants: All gunnable, trowelable, and liquid-applied joint sealants and sealant primers, whether specified or not; including firestopping sealants and duct joint sealers.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. CAL (CDPH SM) - Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions From Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers.

B. CRI (GLP) - Green Label Plus Testing Program - Certified Products.

C. GEI (SCH) - GREENGUARD "Children and Schools" Certified Products; GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

D. SCS (CPD) - SCS Certified Products.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Evidence of Compliance: Submit for each different product in each applicable category.

C. Product Data: For each VOC-restricted product used in the project, submit product data showing compliance, except when another type of evidence of compliance is required.

D. Installer Certifications for Accessory Materials: Require each installer of any type of product (not just the products for which VOC restrictions are specified) to certify that either 1) no adhesives, joint sealants, paints, coatings, or composite wood or agrifiber products have been used in the installation of his products, or 2) that such products used comply with these requirements.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Independent firm specializing in performing testing and inspections of the type specified in this section.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. All VOC-Restricted Products: Provide products having VOC content of types and volume not greater than those specified in State of California Department of Health Services Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions From Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers.
   1. Evidence of Compliance: Acceptable types of evidence are:
      a. Current GREENGUARD Children & Schools certification; www.greenguard.org.
      b. Current Carpet and Rug Institute Green Label Plus certification; www.carpet-rug.org.
      c. Current SCS Floorscore certification; www.scscertified.com.
      d. Current SCS Indoor Advantage Gold certification; www.scscertified.com.
   2. Product data submittals showing VOC content are NOT acceptable forms of evidence.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner reserves the right to reject non-compliant products, whether installed or not, and require their removal and replacement with compliant products at no extra cost to Owner.

B. All additional costs to restore indoor air quality due to installation of non-compliant products will be borne by Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 70 00
EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Examination, preparation, and general installation procedures.

B. Requirements for alterations work, including selective demolition.

C. Pre-installation meetings.

D. Cutting and patching.

E. Surveying for laying out the work.

F. Cleaning and protection.

G. Starting of systems and equipment.

H. Demonstration and instruction of Owner personnel.

I. Closeout procedures, except payment procedures.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 10 00 - Summary: Limitations on working in existing building; continued occupancy; work sequence; identification of salvaged and relocated materials.

B. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Submittals procedures.

C. Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements: Product quality monitoring.

D. Section 01 61 16 - Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content Restrictions.

E. Section 01 78 39 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal: Limitations on disposal of removed materials; requirements for recycling.

F. Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals: Project record documents, operation and maintenance data, warranties and bonds.

G. Section 02 41 00 - Demolition: Demolition of whole structures and parts thereof; site utility demolition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Survey work: Submit name, address, and telephone number of Surveyor before starting survey work.
   1. On request, submit documentation verifying accuracy of survey work.
   2. Submit a copy of site drawing signed by the Land Surveyor, that the elevations and locations of the work are in conformance with Contract Documents.
   3. Submit surveys and survey logs for the project record.

C. Demolition Plan: Submit demolition plan as specified by OSHA and local authorities.
   1. Indicate extent of demolition, removal sequence, bracing and shoring, and location and construction of barricades and fences.
   2. Identify demolition firm and submit qualifications.
   3. Include a summary of safety procedures.

D. Cutting and Patching: Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration that affects:
   1. Structural integrity of any element of Project.
   2. Integrity of weather exposed or moisture resistant element.
   3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.
   4. Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.
   5. Work of Owner or separate Contractor.

6. Include in request:
   a. Identification of Project.
   b. Location and description of affected work.
   c. Necessity for cutting or alteration.
   d. Description of proposed work and products to be used.
   e. Alternatives to cutting and patching.
   f. Effect on work of Owner or separate Contractor.
   g. Written permission of affected separate Contractor.
   h. Date and time work will be executed.

E. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped and active utilities.

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

A. For demolition work, employ a firm specializing in the type of work required.
   1. Minimum of 5 years of documented experience.

B. For survey work, employ a land surveyor registered in the State of Marytand and acceptable to StudioJAED. Submit evidence of Surveyor's Errors and Omissions insurance coverage in the form of an Insurance Certificate.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Grade site to drain. Maintain excavations free of water. Provide, operate, and maintain pumping equipment.

B. Protect site from puddling or running water. Provide water barriers as required to protect site from soil erosion.

C. Ventilate enclosed areas to assist cure of materials, to dissipate humidity, and to prevent accumulation of dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.

D. Dust Control: Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations. Provide positive means to prevent air-borne dust from dispersing into atmosphere.

E. Erosion and Sediment Control: Plan and execute work by methods outlined by Sussex Conservation District to control surface drainage from cuts and fills, from borrow and waste disposal areas. Prevent silt runoff from site, erosion and sedimentation.
   1. Minimize amount of bare soil exposed at one time.
   2. Provide temporary measures such as berms, dikes, and drains, to prevent water flow.
   3. Construct fill and waste areas by selective placement to avoid erosive surface silts or clays.
   4. Periodically inspect earthwork to detect evidence of erosion and sedimentation; promptly apply corrective measures.

F. Noise Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to minimize noise produced by construction operations.

G. Pest Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent pests and insects from damaging the work.

H. Rodent Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent rodents from accessing or invading premises.

I. Pollution Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent contamination of soil, water, and atmosphere from discharge of noxious, toxic substances, and pollutants produced by construction operations.

1.06 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of the various sections of the Project Manual to ensure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements, with provisions for accommodating items installed later.

B. Notify affected utility companies and comply with their requirements.

C. Verify that utility requirements and characteristics of new operating equipment are compatible with building utilities. Coordinate work of various sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment.

D. Coordinate space requirements, supports, and installation of mechanical and electrical work that are indicated diagrammatically on Drawings. Follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduit, as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with lines of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.

E. In finished areas except as otherwise indicated, conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring within the construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.

F. Coordinate completion and clean-up of work of separate sections.

G. After Harford County Community College's occupancy of premises, coordinate access to site for correction of defective work and work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of Owner's activities.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PATCHING MATERIALS

A. New Materials: As specified in product sections; match existing products and work for patching and extending work.

B. Type and Quality of Existing Products: Determine by inspecting and testing products where necessary, referring to existing work as a standard.

C. Product Substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit request for substitution described in Section 01 60 00.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that existing site conditions and substrate surfaces are acceptable for subsequent work. Start of work means acceptance of existing conditions.

B. Verify that existing substrate is capable of structural support or attachment of new work being applied or attached.

C. Examine and verify specific conditions described in individual specification sections.

D. Take field measurements before confirming product orders or beginning fabrication, to minimize waste due to over-ordering or misfabrication.

E. Verify that utility services are available, of the correct characteristics, and in the correct locations.

F. Prior to Cutting: Examine existing conditions prior to commencing work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching. After uncovering existing work, assess conditions affecting performance of work. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate surfaces prior to applying next material or substance.

B. Seal cracks or openings of substrate prior to applying next material or substance.

C. Apply manufacturer required or recommended substrate primer, sealer, or conditioner prior to applying any new material or substance in contact or bond.

3.03 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. When required in individual specification sections, convene a preinstallation meeting at the site prior to commencing work of the section.

B. Require attendance of parties directly affecting, or affected by, work of the specific section.

C. Notify StudioJAED 5 days in advance of meeting date.

D. Prepare agenda and preside at meeting:
   1. Review conditions of examination, preparation and installation procedures.
   2. Review coordination with related work.

E. Architect to record minutes and distribute copies within 3 days after meeting to participants, with copies to participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.04 LAYING OUT THE WORK

A. Verify locations of survey control points prior to starting work.

B. Promptly notify StudioJAED of any discrepancies discovered.

C. Harford Community College will locate and protect survey control and reference points.

D. Protect survey control points prior to starting site work; preserve permanent reference points during construction.

E. Promptly report to Architect the loss or destruction of any reference point or relocation required because of changes in grades or other reasons.

F. Replace dislocated survey control points based on original survey control. Make no changes without prior written notice to Architect.

G. Utilize recognized engineering survey practices.

H. Establish a minimum of two permanent bench marks on site, referenced to established control points. Record locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on project record documents.

I. Establish elevations, lines and levels. Locate and lay out by instrumentation and similar appropriate means:
   1. Site improvements including pavements; stakes for grading, fill and topsoil placement; utility locations, slopes, and invert elevations.
   2. Grid or axis for structures.
   3. Building foundation, column locations, ground floor elevations.

J. Periodically verify layouts by same means.

K. Maintain a complete and accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses.

L. On completion of foundation walls and major site improvements, prepare a certified survey illustrating dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and site work.

3.05 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install products as specified in individual sections, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, and so as to avoid waste due to necessity for replacement.

B. Make vertical elements plumb and horizontal elements level, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install equipment and fittings plumb and level, neatly aligned with adjacent vertical and horizontal lines, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Make consistent texture on surfaces, with seamless transitions, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Make neat transitions between different surfaces, maintaining texture and appearance.

3.06 RENOVATIONS

A. Drawings showing existing construction and utilities are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.
   1. Verify that construction and utility arrangements are as shown.
   2. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.
   3. Beginning of alterations work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions.

B. Maintain weatherproof exterior building enclosure except for interruptions required for replacement or modifications; take care to prevent water and humidity damage.
   1. Where openings in exterior enclosure exist, provide construction to make exterior enclosure weatherproof.
   2. Insulate existing ducts or pipes that are exposed to outdoor ambient temperatures by alterations work.

C. Remove existing work as indicated and as required to accomplish new work.
   1. Remove rotted wood, corroded metals, and deteriorated masonry and concrete; replace with new construction specified.
   2. Remove items indicated on drawings.
   3. Relocate items indicated on drawings.
   4. Where new surface finishes are to be applied to existing work, perform removals, patch, and prepare existing surfaces as required to receive new finish; remove existing finish if necessary for successful application of new finish.
   5. Where new surface finishes are not specified or indicated, patch holes and damaged surfaces to match adjacent finished surfaces as closely as possible.

D. Services (Including but not limited to HVAC, Plumbing, Electrical, and Telecommunications): Provide new remove, relocate, or extend existing systems to accommodate new construction as indicated on drawings.
   1. Remove abandoned pipe, ducts, conduits, and equipment ; remove back to source of supply where possible, otherwise cap stub and tag with identification; patch holes left by removal using materials specified for new construction.

E. Protect existing work to remain.
   1. Prevent movement of structure; provide shoring and bracing if necessary.
   2. Perform cutting to accomplish removals neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
   3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.
   4. Patch as specified for patching new work.

F. Adapt existing work to fit new work:
   1. When existing finished surfaces are cut so that a smooth transition with new work is not possible, terminate existing surface along a straight line at a natural line of division and make recommendation to Architect.
   2. Where removal of partitions or walls results in adjacent spaces becoming one, rework floors, walls, and ceilings to a smooth plane without breaks, steps, or bulkheads.
   3. Where a change of plane of 1/4 inch or more occurs in existing work, submit recommendation for providing a smooth transition for Architect review and request instructions.

G. Refinish existing surfaces as indicated:
   1. Where rooms or spaces are indicated to be refinished, refinish all visible existing surfaces to remain to the specified condition for each material, with a neat transition to adjacent finishes.
   2. If mechanical or electrical work is exposed accidentally during the work, re-cover and refinish to match.
   3. Patch as specified for patching new work.

H. Clean existing systems and equipment.

I. Remove demolition debris and abandoned items from alterations areas and dispose of off-site; do not burn or bury.

J. Do not begin new construction in alterations areas before demolition is complete.

K. Comply with all other applicable requirements of this section.

3.07 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Provide engineered shoring and bracing as required for demolition and renovations.

B. Execute cutting and patching including excavation and fill to complete the work, to uncover work in order to install improperly sequenced work, to remove and replace defective or non-conforming work, to remove samples of installed work for testing when requested, to provide openings in the work for penetration of mechanical and electrical work, to execute patching to complement adjacent work, and to fit products together to integrate with other work.

C. Execute work by methods that avoid damage to other work and that will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing. In existing work, minimize damage and restore to original condition.

D. Employ skilled and experienced installer to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.

E. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval.

F. Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

G. Fit work air tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.

H. At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with fire rated material , to full thickness of the penetrated element.

I. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.

J. Make neat transitions. Patch work to match adjacent work in texture and appearance. Where new work abuts or aligns with existing, perform a smooth and even transition.

K. Patch or replace surfaces that are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections due to patching work. Repair substrate prior to patching finish. Finish patches to produce uniform finish and texture over entire area. When finish cannot be matched, refinish entire surface to nearest intersections.

3.08 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition.

B. Remove debris and rubbish from pipe chases, plenums, attics, crawl spaces, and other closed or remote spaces, prior to enclosing the space.

C. Broom and vacuum clean interior areas prior to start of surface finishing, and continue cleaning to eliminate dust.

D. Collect and remove waste materials, debris, and trash/rubbish from site periodically and dispose off-site; do not burn or bury.

3.09 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

A. Protect installed work from damage by construction operations.

B. Provide special protection where specified in individual specification sections.

C. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed products. Control activity in immediate work area to prevent damage.

D. Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, jambs, sills, and soffits of openings.

E. Protect finished floors, stairs, and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage, or movement of heavy objects, by protecting with durable sheet materials.

F. Prohibit traffic or storage upon waterproofed or roofed surfaces. If traffic or activity is necessary, obtain recommendations for protection from waterproofing or roofing material manufacturer.

G. Prohibit traffic from landscaped areas.

H. Remove protective coverings when no longer needed; reuse or recycle plastic coverings if possible.

3.10 SYSTEMS STARTUP

A. Coordinate schedule for start-up of various equipment and systems.

B. Notify StudioJAED and owner seven days prior to start-up of each item.

C. Verify that each piece of equipment or system has been checked for proper lubrication, drive rotation, belt tension, control sequence, and for conditions that may cause damage.

D. Verify tests, meter readings, and specified electrical characteristics agree with those required by the equipment or system manufacturer.

E. Verify that wiring and support components for equipment are complete and tested.

F. Execute start-up under supervision of applicable Contractor personnel and manufacturer's representative in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.

G. When specified in individual specification Sections, require manufacturer to provide authorized representative to be present at site to inspect, check, and approve equipment or system installation prior to start-up, and to supervise placing equipment or system in operation.

H. Submit a written report that equipment or system has been properly installed and is functioning correctly.

3.11 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTION

A. See Section 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training.

B. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of products to Owner's personnel two weeks prior to date of Substantial Completion.

C. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at scheduled time, at equipment location.

D. For equipment or systems requiring seasonal operation, perform demonstration for other season within six months.

E. Provide a qualified person who is knowledgeable about the Project to perform demonstration and instruction of owner personnel.

F. Utilize operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with Harford Community College's personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

G. Prepare and insert additional data in operations and maintenance manuals when need for additional data becomes apparent during instruction.

H. The amount of time required for instruction on each item of equipment and system is that specified in individual sections.

3.12 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

B. Testing, adjusting, and balancing HVAC systems: See Section 23 0593 and 01 40 00.

3.13 FINAL CLEANING

A. Execute final cleaning after Substantial Completion but before making final application for payment.

B. Use cleaning materials that are nonhazardous.

C. Clean interior and exterior glass, surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, stains and foreign substances, polish transparent and glossy surfaces, vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces.

D. Clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition with cleaning materials appropriate to the surface and material being cleaned.

E. Replace filters of operating equipment.

F. Clean debris from roofs, gutters, downspouts, and drainage systems.

G. Clean site; sweep paved areas, rake clean landscaped surfaces.

H. Remove waste, surplus materials, trash/rubbish, and construction facilities from the site; dispose of in legal manner; do not burn or bury.

I. Clean Owner-occupied areas of work.

3.14 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

A. Make submittals that are required by governing or other authorities.
   1. Provide copies to StudioJAED.
   2. Provide copies to Harford Community College.

B. Accompany Owner Representative on preliminary inspection to determine items to be listed for completion or correction in Contractor's Notice of Substantial Completion.

C. Notify StudioJAED when work is considered ready for Substantial Completion.

D. Submit written certification that Contract Documents have been reviewed, work has been inspected, and that work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents and ready for StudioJAED's review.

E. Correct items of work listed in executed Certificates of Substantial Completion and comply with requirements for access to Owner-occupied areas.

F. Accompany Owner Representative on preliminary final inspection.

G. Notify StudioJAED when work is considered finally complete.

H. Complete items of work determined by Architect's final inspection.

3.15 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Furnish service and maintenance of components indicated in specification sections for year from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Examine system components at a frequency consistent with reliable operation. Clean, adjust, and lubricate as required.

C. Include systematic examination, adjustment, and lubrication of components. Repair or replace parts whenever required. Use parts produced by the manufacturer of the original component.

D. Maintenance service shall not be assigned or transferred to any agent or Subcontractor without prior written consent of the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 74 19
CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WASTE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

A. Owner requires that this project generate the least amount of trash and waste possible.

B. Employ processes that ensure the generation of as little waste as possible due to error, poor planning, breakage, mishandling, contamination, or other factors.

C. Minimize trash/waste disposal in landfills; reuse, salvage, or recycle as much waste as economically feasible.

D. Owner may decide to pay for additional recycling, salvage, and/or reuse based on Landfill Alternatives Proposal specified below.

E. If hazardous materials are discovered during removal operations, stop work and notify Architect and Owner; hazardous materials include regulated asbestos containing materials, lead, PCB's, and mercury

F. Hazardous materials shall be removed and remediated in accordance with the Hazardous Material Abatement Plan. See Specification Section 00 01 02 Project Information for additional inofrmation.

G. Contractor shall submit periodic Waste Disposal Reports; all landfill disposal, recycling, salvage, and reuse must be reported regardless of to whom the cost or savings accrues; use the same units of measure on all reports.

H. Contractor shall develop and follow a Waste Management Plan designed to implement these requirements.

I. Methods of trash/waste disposal that are not acceptable are:
   1. Burning on the project site.
   2. Burying on the project site.
   3. Other illegal dumping or burying.

J. Regulatory Requirements: Contractor is responsible for knowing and complying with regulatory requirements, including but not limited to Federal, state and local requirements, pertaining to legal disposal of all construction and demolition waste materials.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Additional requirements for project meetings, reports, submittal procedures, and project documentation.

B. Section 01 50 00 - Temporary Facilities and Controls: Additional requirements related to trash/waste collection and removal facilities and services.

C. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Trash/waste prevention procedures related to demolition, cutting and patching, installation, protection, and cleaning.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Clean: Untreated and unpainted; not contaminated with oils, solvents, caulk, or the like.

B. Construction and Demolition Waste: Solid wastes typically including building materials, packaging, trash, debris, and rubble resulting from construction, remodeling, repair and demolition operations.

C. Hazardous: Exhibiting the characteristics of hazardous substances, i.e., ignitibility, corrosivity, toxicity or reactivity.

D. Nonhazardous: Exhibiting none of the characteristics of hazardous substances, i.e., ignitibility, corrosivity, toxicity, or reactivity.

E. Nontoxic: Neither immediately poisonous to humans nor poisonous after a long period of exposure.

F. Recyclable: The ability of a product or material to be recovered at the end of its life cycle and remanufactured into a new product for reuse by others.

G. Recycle: To remove a waste material from the project site to another site for remanufacture into a new product for reuse by others.

H. Recycling: The process of sorting, cleansing, treating and reconstituting solid waste and other discarded materials for the purpose of using the altered form. Recycling does not include burning, incinerating, or thermally destroying waste.

I. Return: To give back reusable items or unused products to vendors for credit.

J. Reuse: To reuse a construction waste material in some manner on the project site.

K. Salvage: To remove a waste material from the project site to another site for resale or reuse by others.

L. Sediment: Soil and other debris that has been eroded and transported by storm or well production run-off water.

M. Source Separation: The act of keeping different types of waste materials separate beginning from the first time they become waste.

N. Toxic: Poisonous to humans either immediately or after a long period of exposure.

O. Trash: Any product or material unable to be reused, returned, recycled, or salvaged.

P. Waste: Extra material or material that has reached the end of its useful life in its intended use. Waste includes salvageable, returnable, recyclable, and reusable material.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

A. See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements for substitution submission procedures.

B. For each proposed product substitution, submit the following information in addition to requirements specified in Section 01 60 00:
   1. Relative amount of waste produced, compared to specified product.
   2. Cost savings on waste disposal, compared to specified product, to be deducted from the Contract Sum.
   3. Proposed disposal method for waste product.
   4. Markets for recycled waste product.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 WASTE MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

A. See Section 01 10 00 for list of items to be salvaged from the existing building for relocation in project or for Owner.

B. See Section 01 30 00 for additional requirements for project meetings, reports, submittal procedures, and project documentation.

C. See Section 01 50 00 for additional requirements related to trash/waste collection and removal facilities and services.

D. See Section 01 60 00 for waste prevention requirements related to delivery, storage, and handling.

E. See Section 01 70 00 for trash/waste prevention procedures related to demolition, cutting and patching, installation, protection, and cleaning.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 78 00
CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Project Record Documents.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data.

C. Warranties and bonds.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements: Submittals procedures, shop drawings, product data, and samples.

B. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Contract closeout procedures.

C. Individual Product Sections: Specific requirements for operation and maintenance data.

D. Individual Product Sections: Warranties required for specific products or Work.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: Submit documents to Architect with claim for final Application for Payment.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data:
   1. Submit two copies of preliminary draft or proposed formats and outlines of contents before start of Work. Architect will review draft and return one copy with comments.
   2. For equipment, or component parts of equipment put into service during construction and operated by Owner, submit completed documents within ten days after acceptance.
   3. Submit one copy of completed documents 15 days prior to final inspection. This copy will be reviewed and returned after final inspection, with Architect comments. Revise content of all document sets as required prior to final submission.
   4. Submit two sets of revised final documents in final form within 10 days after final inspection.

C. Warranties and Bonds:
   1. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during construction with Owner's permission, submit documents within 10 days after acceptance.
   2. Make other submittals within 10 days after Date of Substantial Completion, prior to final Application for Payment.
   3. For items of Work for which acceptance is delayed beyond Date of Substantial Completion, submit within 10 days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as the beginning of the warranty period.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain on site one set of the following record documents; record actual revisions to the Work:
   1. Drawings.
   2. Specifications.
   3. Addenda.
   4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
   5. Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.
   6. Manufacturer's instruction for assembly, installation, and adjusting.

B. Ensure entries are complete and accurate, enabling future reference by Owner.

C. Store record documents separate from documents used for construction.

D. Record information concurrent with construction progress.

E. Specifications: Legibly mark and record at each product section description of actual products installed, including the following:
   1. Manufacturer's name and product model and number.
   2. Product substitutions or alternates utilized.
   3. Changes made by Addenda and modifications.

F. Record Drawings and Shop Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction including:
   1. Measured depths of foundations in relation to finish floor datum.
   2. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
   3. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.
   4. Field changes of dimension and detail.
   5. Details not on original Contract drawings.

3.02 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

A. Source Data: For each product or system, list names, addresses and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.

B. Product Data: Mark each sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation. Delete inapplicable information.

C. Drawings: Supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams. Do not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.

D. Typed Text: As required to supplement product data. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions.

3.03 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES

A. For Each Product, Applied Material, and Finish:
   1. Product data, with catalog number, size, composition, and color and texture designations.
   2. Information for re-ordering custom manufactured products.

B. Instructions for Care and Maintenance: Manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental cleaning agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

C. Moisture protection and weather-exposed products: Include product data listing applicable reference standards, chemical composition, and details of installation. Provide recommendations for inspections, maintenance, and repair.

D. Additional information as specified in individual product specification sections.

E. Where additional instructions are required, beyond the manufacturer's standard printed instructions, have instructions prepared by personnel experienced in the operation and maintenance of the specific products.

F. Provide a listing in Table of Contents for design data, with tabbed fly sheet and space for insertion of data.

3.04 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

A. For Each Item of Equipment and Each System:
   1. Description of unit or system, and component parts.
   2. Identify function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.

3. Include performance curves, with engineering data and tests.
4. Complete nomenclature and model number of replaceable parts.

B. Where additional instructions are required, beyond the manufacturer's standard printed instructions, have instructions prepared by personnel experienced in the operation and maintenance of the specific products.

C. Panelboard Circuit Directories: Provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications; typed or by label machine.

D. Include color coded wiring diagrams as installed.

E. Operating Procedures: Include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences. Include regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions. Include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.

F. Maintenance Requirements: Include routine procedures and guide for preventative maintenance and trouble shooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.

G. Provide servicing and lubrication schedule, and list of lubricants required.

H. Include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.

I. Include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.

J. Provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.

K. Provide control diagrams by controls manufacturer as installed.

L. Provide Contractor's coordination drawings, with color coded piping diagrams as installed.

M. Provide charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.

N. Provide list of original manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.

O. Include test and balancing reports.

P. Additional Requirements: As specified in individual product specification sections.

3.05 ASSEMBLY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Assemble operation and maintenance data into durable manuals for Owner's personnel use, with data arranged in the same sequence as, and identified by, the specification sections.

B. Where systems involve more than one specification section, provide separate tabbed divider for each system.

C. Prepare instructions and data by personnel experienced in maintenance and operation of described products.

D. Prepare data in the form of an instructional manual.

E. Binders: Commercial quality, 8-1/2 by 11 inch three D side ring binders with durable plastic covers; 2 inch maximum ring size. When multiple binders are used, correlate data into related consistent groupings.

F. Cover: Identify each binder with typed or printed title OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS; identify title of Project; identify subject matter of contents.

G. Project Directory: Title and address of Project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect, Consultants,Contractorand subcontractors, with names of responsible parties.

H. Tables of Contents: List every item separated by a divider, using the same identification as on the divider tab; where multiple volumes are required, include all volumes Tables of Contents in each volume, with the current volume clearly identified.

I. Dividers: Provide tabbed dividers for each separate product and system; identify the contents on the divider tab; immediately following the divider tab include a description of product and major component parts of equipment.

J. Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data on 24 pound paper.

K. Drawings: Provide with reinforced punched binder tab. Bind in with text; fold larger drawings to size of text pages.

L. Arrange content by systems under section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents of this Project Manual.

M. Contents: Prepare a Table of Contents for each volume, with each product or system description identified, in three parts as follows:
   1. Part 1: Directory, listing names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect, Contractor, Subcontractors, and major equipment suppliers.
   2. Part 2: Operation and maintenance instructions, arranged by system and subdivided by specification section. For each category, identify names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers. Identify the following:
      a. Significant design criteria.
      b. List of equipment.
      c. Parts list for each component.
      d. Operating instructions.
      e. Maintenance instructions for equipment and systems.
      f. Maintenance instructions for special finishes, including recommended cleaning methods and materials, and special precautions identifying detrimental agents.
   3. Part 3: Project documents and certificates, including the following:
      a. Shop drawings and product data.
      b. Air and water balance reports.
      c. Certificates.
      d. Photocopies of warranties and bonds.

N. Provide a listing in Table of Contents for design data, with tabbed dividers and space for insertion of data.

O. Table of Contents: Provide title of Project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect, Consultants, and Contractor with name of responsible parties; schedule of products and systems, indexed to content of the volume.

3.06 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

A. Obtain warranties and bonds, executed in duplicate by responsible Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within 10 days after completion of the applicable item of work. Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until the Date of Substantial completion is determined.

B. Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.

C. Co-execute submittals when required.

D. Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittal.

E. Include photocopies of each in operation and maintenance manuals, indexed separately on Table of Contents.

F. Manual: Bind in commercial quality 8-1/2 by 11 inch three D side ring binders with durable plastic covers.

G. Cover: Identify each binder with typed or printed title WARRANTIES AND BONDS, with title of Project; name, address and telephone number of Contractor and equipment supplier; and name of responsible company principal.

H. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in the sequence of the Table of Contents of the Project Manual, with each item identified with the number and title of the specification section in which specified, and the name of product or work item.

I. Separate each warranty or bond with index tab sheets keyed to the Table of Contents listing. Provide full information, using separate typed sheets as necessary. List Subcontractor, supplier, and manufacturer, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible principal.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 41 00
DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Selective demolition of built site elements.

B. Selective demolition of building elements for alteration purposes.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 29 CFR 1926 - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards.

B. NFPA 241 - Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations.

PART 2 PRODUCTS -- NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL PROCEDURES AND PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Comply with applicable codes and regulations for demolition operations and safety of adjacent structures and the public.
   1. Obtain required permits.
   2. Take precautions to prevent catastrophic or uncontrolled collapse of structures to be removed; do not allow worker or public access within range of potential collapse of unstable structures.
   3. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary barriers and security devices.
   4. Conduct operations to minimize effects on and interference with adjacent structures and occupants.
   5. Do not close or obstruct roadways or sidewalks without permit.
   6. Conduct operations to minimize obstruction of public and private entrances and exits; do not obstruct required exits at any time; protect persons using entrances and exits from removal operations.
   7. Obtain written permission from owners of adjacent properties when demolition equipment will traverse, infringe upon or limit access to their property.

B. Do not begin removal until receipt of notification to proceed from Owner.

C. Protect existing structures and other elements that are not to be removed.
   1. Provide bracing and shoring.
   2. Prevent movement or settlement of adjacent structures.
   3. Stop work immediately if adjacent structures appear to be in danger.

3.02 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Coordinate work with utility companies; notify before starting work and comply with their requirements; obtain required permits.

B. Protect existing utilities to remain from damage.

C. Do not disrupt public utilities without permit from authority having jurisdiction.

D. Do not close, shut off, or disrupt existing life safety systems that are in use without at least 7 days prior written notification to Owner.

E. Do not close, shut off, or disrupt existing utility branches or take-offs that are in use without at least 3 days prior written notification to Owner.

F. Locate and mark utilities to remain; mark using highly visible tags or flags, with identification of utility type; protect from damage due to subsequent construction, using substantial barricades if necessary.

G. Remove exposed piping, valves, meters, equipment, supports, and foundations of disconnected and abandoned utilities.

3.03 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ALTERATIONS

A. Drawings showing existing construction and utilities are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.
   1. Verify that construction and utility arrangements are as shown.
   2. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.
   3. Beginning of demolition work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions that would be apparent upon examination prior to starting demolition.

B. Remove existing work as indicated and as required to accomplish new work.
   1. Remove items indicated on drawings.

C. Services (Including but not limited to Electrical): Remove existing systems and equipment as indicated.
   1. Maintain existing active systems that are to remain in operation; maintain access to equipment and operational components.
   2. Where existing active systems serve occupied facilities but are to be replaced with new services, maintain existing systems in service until new systems are complete and ready for service.
   3. Verify that abandoned services serve only abandoned facilities before removal.
   4. Remove abandoned pipe, ducts, conduits, and equipment, including those above accessible ceilings; remove back to source of supply where possible, otherwise cap stub and tag with identification.

D. Protect existing work to remain.
   1. Prevent movement of structure; provide shoring and bracing if necessary.
   2. Perform cutting to accomplish removals neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
   3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.
   4. Patch as specified for patching new work.

3.04 DEBRIS AND WASTE REMOVAL

A. Remove debris, junk, and trash from site.

B. Leave site in clean condition, ready for subsequent work.

C. Clean up spillage and wind-blown debris from public and private lands.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 10 00
CONCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Formwork for cast-in place concrete, with shoring, bracing and anchorage.

B. Openings for other work.

C. Form accessories.

D. Form stripping.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ACI 117 - Standard Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials.

B. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete.

C. ACI 347R - Guide to Formwork for Concrete.

D. PS 1 - Structural Plywood.

1.03 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Design and construct formwork, shoring and bracing to conform to code requirements; resultant concrete to conform to required shape, line and dimension.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work of this section in accordance with ACI 347, ACI 301, and ACI 318.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver prefabricated forms and installation instructions in manufacturer's packaging.

B. Store prefabricated forms off ground in ventilated and protected manner to prevent deterioration from moisture.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FORMWORK - GENERAL

A. Provide concrete forms, accessories, shoring, and bracing as required to accomplish cast-in-place concrete work.

B. Design and construct to provide resultant concrete that conforms to design with respect to shape, lines, and dimensions.

2.02 WOOD FORM MATERIALS

A. Softwood Plywood: PS 1, B-B High Density Concrete Form Overlay, Class I.

B. Lumber: HEM-FIR species; #2 grade; with grade stamp clearly visible.

2.03 REMOVABLE PREFABRICATED FORMS

A. Preformed Steel Forms: Minimum 16 gage matched, tight fitting, stiffened to support weight of concrete without deflection detrimental to tolerances and appearance of finished surfaces.

2.04 FORMWORK ACCESSORIES

A. Form Release Agent: Capable of releasing forms from hardened concrete without staining or discoloring concrete or forming bugholes and other surface defects, compatible with concrete and form materials, and not requiring removal for satisfactory bonding of coatings to be applied.

B. Nails, Spikes, Lag Bolts, Through Bolts, Anchorages: Sized as required, of sufficient strength and character to maintain formwork in place while placing concrete.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify lines, levels and centers before proceeding with formwork. Ensure that dimensions agree with drawings.

3.02 ERECTION - FORMWORK

A. Erect formwork, shoring and bracing to achieve design requirements, in accordance with requirements of ACI 301.

B. Provide bracing to ensure stability of formwork. Shore or strengthen formwork subject to overstressing by construction loads.

C. Arrange and assemble formwork to permit dismantling and stripping. Do not damage concrete during stripping. Permit removal of remaining principal shores.

D. Align joints and make watertight. Keep form joints to a minimum.

E. Obtain approval before framing openings in structural members that are not indicated on drawings.

F. Provide fillet strips on external corners of beams, joists, and columns.

G. Install void forms in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Protect forms from moisture or crushing.

H. Coordinate this section with other sections of work that require attachment of components to formwork.

I. If formwork is placed after reinforcement, resulting in insufficient concrete cover over reinforcement, request instructions from Architect before proceeding.

3.03 APPLICATION - FORM RELEASE AGENT

A. Apply form release agent on formwork in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Apply prior to placement of reinforcing steel, anchoring devices, and embedded items.

3.04 INSERTS, EMBEDDED PARTS, AND OPENINGS

A. Provide formed openings where required for items to be embedded in passing through concrete work.

B. Locate and set in place items that will be cast directly into concrete.

C. Coordinate with work of other sections in forming and placing openings, slots, reglets, recesses, sleeves, bolts, anchors, other inserts, and components of other work.

D. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, so they are straight, level, and plumb. Ensure items are not disturbed during concrete placement.

E. Provide temporary ports or openings in formwork where required to facilitate cleaning and inspection. Locate openings at bottom of forms to allow flushing water to drain.

F. Close temporary openings with tight fitting panels, flush with inside face of forms, and neatly fitted so joints will not be apparent in exposed concrete surfaces.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Do not reuse wood formwork more than 2 times for concrete surfaces to be exposed to view. Do not patch formwork.

3.06 FORM REMOVAL

A. Do not remove forms or bracing until concrete has gained sufficient strength to carry its own weight and imposed loads.

B. Loosen forms carefully. Do not wedge pry bars, hammers, or tools against finish concrete surfaces scheduled for exposure to view.

C. Store removed forms to prevent damage to form materials or to fresh concrete. Discard damaged forms.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 20 00
CONCRETE REINFORCING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Reinforcing steel for cast-in-place concrete.

B. Supports and accessories for steel reinforcement.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete.

B. ACI SP-66 - ACI Detailing Manual.

C. ASTM A185/A185M - Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain, for Concrete.

D. ASTM A615/A615M - Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.

E. ASTM A1064/A1064M - Standard Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete.

F. CRSI (DA4) - Manual of Standard Practice.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

A. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that reinforcing steel and accessories, products supplied for this project meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work of this section in accordance with ACI 301.
   1. Maintain one copy of each document on project site.

B. Provide Architect with access to fabrication plant to facilitate inspection of reinforcement. Provide notification of commencement and duration of shop fabrication in sufficient time to allow inspection.

C. Welders' Certificates: Submit certifications for welders employed on the project, verifying AWS qualification within the previous 12 months.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60 - 60,000 psi.
   1. Plain billet-steel bars.

B. Stirrup Steel: ASTM A1064/A1064M steel wire, unfinished.

C. Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: Galvanized ASTM A 185/A 185M, plain type.
   1. Flat Sheets.
   2. Mesh Size: 6 x 6.
   3. Wire Gage: 10 /10.
   4. Mesh Size and Wire Gage: As indicated on drawings.

D. Reinforcement Accessories:
   1. Tie Wire: Annealed, minimum 16 gage.
   2. Chairs, Bolsters, Bar Supports, Spacers: Sized and shaped for adequate support of reinforcement during concrete placement.
   3. Provide galvanized components for placement within 1-1/2 inches of weathering surfaces.

2.02 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate concrete reinforcing in accordance with CRSI (DA4) - Manual of Standard Practice.

B. Locate reinforcing splices not indicated on drawings at point of minimum stress.
   1. Review locations of splices with Architect.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PLACEMENT

A. Place, support and secure reinforcement against displacement. Do not deviate from required position.

B. Accommodate placement of formed openings.

C. Conform to applicable code for concrete cover over reinforcement.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect installed reinforcement for conformance to contract documents before concrete placement.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 30 00
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Floors and slabs on grade.

B. Concrete foundation walls and footings.

C. Joint devices associated with concrete work.

D. Concrete curing.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ACI 117 - Standard Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials.

B. ACI 211.1 - Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete.

C. ACI 211.2 - Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Structural Lightweight Concrete.

D. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete.

E. ACI 302.1R - Guide to Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.

F. ACI 304R - Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete.

G. ACI 305R - Guide to Hot Weather Concreting.

H. ACI 306R - Guide to Cold Weather Concreting.

I. ACI 308R - Guide to External Curing of Concrete.

J. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary.

K. ACI 347R - Guide to Formwork for Concrete.

L. ASTM C33/C33M - Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates.

M. ASTM C39/C39M - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.

N. ASTM C94/C94M - Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.

O. ASTM C143/C143M - Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete.

P. ASTM C150/C150M - Standard Specification for Portland Cement.

Q. ASTM C173/C173M - Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method.

R. ASTM C260/C260M - Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.

S. ASTM C309 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.

T. ASTM C330/C330M - Standard Specification for Lightweight Aggregates for Structural Concrete.

U. ASTM C494/C494M - Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.

V. ASTM C881/C881M - Standard Specification for Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete.

W. ASTM C1059/C1059M - Standard Specification for Latex Agents for Bonding Fresh to Hardened Concrete.

X. ASTM C1116/C1116M - Standard Specification for Fiber-Reinforced Concrete.

Y. ASTM C1315 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds Having Special Properties for Curing and Sealing Concrete.

Z. ASTM D994/D994M - Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous Type).

AA. ASTM D1751 - Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types).

AB. ASTM E1155 - Standard Test Method for Determining F(F) Floor Flatness and F(L) Floor Levelness Numbers.

AC. ASTM E1745 - Standard Specification for Plastic Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Soil or Granular Fill under Concrete Slabs.

AD. COE CRD-C 513 - COE Specifications for Rubber Waterstops.

AE. COE CRD-C 572 - Corps of Engineers Specifications for Polyvinylchloride Waterstop.

AF. NSF 61 - Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects.

AG. NSF 372 - Drinking Water System Components - Lead Content.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturers' data on manufactured products showing compliance with specified requirements and installation instructions.

C. Mix Design: Submit proposed concrete mix design.

D. Test Reports: Submit report for each test or series of tests specified.

E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: For concrete accessories, indicate installation procedures and interface required with adjacent construction.

F. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of embedded utilities and components that will be concealed from view upon completion of concrete work.

G. Warranty: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work of this section in accordance with ACI 301 and ACI 318.

B. Follow recommendations of ACI 305R when concreting during hot weather.

C. Follow recommendations of ACI 306R when concreting during cold weather.

D. For slabs required to include moisture vapor reduction admixture (MVRA), do not proceed with placement unless manufacturer's representative is present for every day of placement.

1.05 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.

B. Slabs with Moisture Vapor Reducing Admixture (MVRA): Provide warranty to cover the cost of flooring failures due to moisture migration from slabs for ten years.
   1. Include cost of repair or removal of failed flooring, placement of topical moisture remediation system, and replacement of flooring with comparable flooring system.

C. Moisture Emission Reducing Curing and Sealing Compound: Provide warranty to cost of flooring delamination failures for 10 years.
   1. Include cost of repair or removal of failed flooring, remediation with a moisture vapor impermeable surface coating, and replacement of flooring with comparable flooring system.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FORMWORK

A. Comply with requirements of Section 03 10 00.

2.02 REINFORCEMENT

2.03 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cement: ASTM C150, Type I - Normal Portland type.
   1. Acquire all cement for entire project from same source.
   2. All cast-in-place concrete shall be 4000 psi unless noted otherwise.

B. Fine and Coarse Aggregates: ASTM C 33.
   1. Acquire all aggregates for entire project from same source.

C. Lightweight Aggregate: ASTM C330/C330M.

D. Water: Clean and not detrimental to concrete.

E. Fiber Reinforcement: Alkali-resistant polypropylene complying with ASTM C1116/C1116M.
   1. Fiber Length: 0.25 inch, nominal.

2.04 ADMIXTURES

A. Do not use chemicals that will result in soluble chloride ions in excess of 0.1 percent by weight of cement.

B. Air Entrainment Admixture: ASTM C260/C260M.

C. High Range Water Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M Type G.

D. Fiber Reinforcing Admixture:

E. Moisture Vapor Reduction Admixture (MVRA): Liquid, inorganic admixture free of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and formulated to close capillary systems formed during curing to reduce moisture vapor emission and transmission, with no adverse effect on concrete properties.
   1. Provide admixture in all slabs to receive adhesively applied flooring .

2.05 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Underslab Vapor Retarder: Multi-layer, fabric-, cord-, grid-, or aluminum-reinforced polyethylene or equivalent, complying with ASTM E1745, Class A; stated by manufacturer as suitable for installation in contact with soil or granular fill under concrete slabs. The use of single ply polyethylene is prohibited.
   1. Accessory Products: Vapor retarder manufacturer's recommended tape, adhesive, mastic, prefabricated boots, etc., for sealing seams and penetrations in vapor retarder.
   2. Products:
      a. Stego Industries, LLC; Stego Wrap Vapor Barrier 15-mil (Class A): www.stegoindustries.com.

2.06 BONDING AND JOINTING PRODUCTS

A. Latex Bonding Agent: Non-redispersable acrylic latex, complying with ASTM C1059/C1059M, Type II.

B. Epoxy Bonding System:

C. Waterstops: Rubber, complying with COE CRD-C 513.

D. Waterstops: Bentonite and butyl rubber, complying with NSF 61 and NSF 372.

E. Reglets: Formed steel sheet, galvanized, with temporary filler to prevent concrete intrusion during placement.

F. Slab Isolation Joint Filler: 1/2 inch thick, height equal to slab thickness, with removable top section that will form 1/2 inch deep sealant pocket after removal.
   1. Material: ASTM D1751, cellulose fiber.

G. Slab Contraction Joint Device: Preformed linear strip intended for pressing into wet concrete to provide straight route for shrinkage cracking.

H. Slab Construction Joint Devices: Combination keyed joint form and screed, galvanized steel, with minimum 1 inch diameter holes for conduit or rebars to pass through at 6 inches on center; ribbed steel stakes for setting.

2.07 CURING MATERIALS

A. Evaporation Reducer: Liquid thin-film-forming compound that reduces rapid moisture loss caused by high temperature, low humidity, and high winds; intended for application immediately after concrete placement.

B. Curing Compound, Naturally Dissipating: Clear, water-based, liquid membrane-forming compound; complying with ASTM C309.

C. Curing and Anti-Spalling Compound: Boiled linseed oil compound.

D. Resin Curing Compound: Solvent-based liquid, white pigmented, membrane-forming.
   1. For use on exterior slabs. When slab will be painted, sealed, topped, or receive other applied finish, completely remove curing compound after curing is complete and before finish coatings are applied.

E. Curing and Sealing Compound, Moisture Emission Reducing: Liquid, membrane-forming, clear sealer, for application to newly placed concrete; capable of providing adequate bond for flooring adhesives, initially and over the long term; with sufficient moisture vapor impermeability to prevent deterioration of flooring adhesives due to moisture emission.
   1. Use this product to cure and seal all slabs to receive adhesively applied flooring or roofing.
   2. Comply with ASTM C309 and ASTM C1315 Type I Class A.
   3. VOC Content: Less than 100 g/L.
   4. Solids Content: 25 percent, minimum.

F. Curing and Sealing Compound: Liquid, membrane-forming, clear, non-yellowing acrylic; complying with ASTM C309.

2.08 CONCRETE MIX DESIGN

A. Proportioning Structural Lightweight Concrete: Comply with ACI 211.2 recommendations.

B. Concrete Strength: Establish required average strength for each type of concrete on the basis of field experience or trial mixtures, as specified in ACI 301.
   1. For trial mixtures method, employ independent testing agency acceptable to Architect for preparing and reporting proposed mix designs.

C. Admixtures: Add acceptable admixtures as recommended in ACI 211.1 and at rates recommended or required by manufacturer.

D. Fiber Reinforcement: Add to mix at rate of 1.5 pounds per cubic yard, or as recommended by manufacturer for specific project conditions.

E. Structural Lightweight Concrete:
   1. Compressive Strength, when tested in accordance with ASTM C39/C39M at 28 days: 4,000 pounds per square inch.
   2. Water-Cement Ratio: Maximum 40 percent by weight.
   3. Total Air Content: 3 percent, determined in accordance with ASTM C173/C173M.
   4. Maximum Slump: 3 inches.
   5. Maximum Aggregate Size: 5/8 inch.

6. Maximum dry unit weight: 115 lb per cubic foot.

2.09 MIXING

A. Transit Mixers: Comply with ASTM C94/C94M.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify lines, levels, and dimensions before proceeding with work of this section.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Where new concrete is to be bonded to previously placed concrete, prepare existing surface by cleaning with steel brush and applying bonding agent in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
   1. Use epoxy bonding system for bonding to damp surfaces, for structural load-bearing applications, and where curing under humid conditions is required.
   2. Use latex bonding agent only for non-load-bearing applications.

B. Where new concrete with integral waterproofing is to be bonded to previously placed concrete, prepare surfaces to be treated in accordance with waterproofing manufacturer's instructions. Saturate cold joint surface with clean water, and remove excess water before application of coat of waterproofing admixture slurry. Apply slurry coat uniformly with semi-stiff bristle brush at rate recommended by waterproofing manufacturer.

C. In locations where new concrete is doweled to existing work, drill holes in existing concrete, insert steel dowels and pack solid with non-shrink grout.

D. Interior Slabs on Grade: Install vapor retarder under interior slabs on grade. Lap joints minimum 6 inches. Seal joints, seams and penetrations watertight with manufacturer's recommended products and follow manufacturer's written instructions. Repair damaged vapor retarder before covering.
   1. Vapor Retarder Over Granular Fill: Install compactible granular fill before placing vapor retarder as shown on the drawings. Do not use sand.

3.03 PLACING CONCRETE

A. Place concrete in accordance with ACI 304R.

B. Place concrete for floor slabs in accordance with ACI 302.1R.

C. Ensure reinforcement, inserts, waterstops, embedded parts, and formed construction joint devices will not be disturbed during concrete placement.

D. Place concrete continuously without construction (cold) joints wherever possible; where construction joints are necessary, before next placement prepare joint surface by removing laitance and exposing the sand and sound surface mortar, by sandblasting or high-pressure water jetting.

E. Finish floors level and flat, unless otherwise indicated, within the tolerances specified below.

3.04 SLAB JOINTING

A. Locate joints as indicated on drawings.

B. Anchor joint fillers and devices to prevent movement during concrete placement.

C. Isolation Joints: Use preformed joint filler with removable top section for joint sealant, total height equal to thickness of slab, set flush with top of slab.
   1. Install wherever necessary to separate slab from other building members, including columns, walls, equipment foundations, footings, stairs, manholes, sumps, and drains.

D. Load Transfer Construction and Contraction Joints: Install load transfer devices as indicated; saw cut joint at surface as indicated for contraction joints.

E. Saw Cut Contraction Joints: Saw cut joints before concrete begins to cool, within 4 to 12 hours after placing; use 3/16 inch thick blade and cut at least 1 inch deep but not less than one quarter (1/4) the depth of the slab.

F. Contraction Joint Devices: Use preformed joint device, with top set flush with top of slab.

G. Construction Joints: Where not otherwise indicated, use metal combination screed and key form, with removable top section for joint sealant.

3.05 FLOOR FLATNESS AND LEVELNESS TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation of Surface Flatness:
   1. Exposed Concrete Floors: 1/4 inch in 10 ft.
   2. Under Seamless Resilient Flooring: 1/4 inch in 10 ft.
   3. Under Carpeting: 1/4 inch in 10 ft.

B. Correct the slab surface if tolerances are less than specified.

C. Correct defects by grinding or by removal and replacement of the defective work. Areas requiring corrective work will be identified. Re-measure corrected areas by the same process.

3.06 CONCRETE FINISHING

A. Concrete Slabs: Finish to requirements of ACI 302.1R, and as follows:
   1. Other Surfaces to Be Left Exposed: "Steel trowel" as described in ACI 302.1R, minimizing burnish marks and other appearance defects.

3.07 CURING AND PROTECTION

A. Comply with requirements of ACI 308R. Immediately after placement, protect concrete from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperatures, and mechanical injury.

B. Maintain concrete with minimal moisture loss at relatively constant temperature for period necessary for hydration of cement and hardening of concrete.

C. Surfaces Not in Contact with Forms:
   1. Initial Curing: Start as soon as free water has disappeared and before surface is dry. Keep continuously moist for not less than three days by water ponding, water-saturated sand, water-fog spray, or saturated burlap.
   2. Final Curing: Begin after initial curing but before surface is dry.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Provide free access to concrete operations at project site and cooperate with appointed firm.

B. Submit proposed mix design of each class of concrete to inspection and testing firm for review prior to commencement of concrete operations.

C. Tests of concrete and concrete materials may be performed at any time to ensure conformance with specified requirements.

D. Compressive Strength Tests: ASTM C39/C39M. For each test, mold and cure three concrete test cylinders. Obtain test samples for every 100 cu yd or less of each class of concrete placed.

E. Take one additional test cylinder during cold weather concreting, cured on job site under same conditions as concrete it represents.

F. Perform one slump test for each set of test cylinders taken, following procedures of ASTM C143/C143M.

G. Slab Testing: Cooperate with manufacturer of specified moisture vapor reduction admixture (MVRA) to allow access for sampling and testing concrete for compliance with warranty requirements.

3.09 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE

A. Test Results: The testing agency shall report test results in writing to Architect and Contractor within 24 hours of test.

B. Defective Concrete: Concrete not conforming to required lines, details, dimensions, tolerances or specified requirements.

C. Repair or replacement of defective concrete will be determined by the Architect. The cost of additional testing shall be borne by Contractor when defective concrete is identified.

D. Do not patch, fill, touch-up, repair, or replace exposed concrete except upon express direction of Architect for each individual area.

3.10 PROTECTION

A. Do not permit traffic over unprotected concrete floor surface until fully cured.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 84 00
FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Firestopping systems.

B. Firestopping of all joints and penetrations in fire-resistance rated and smoke-resistant assemblies, whether indicated on drawings or not, and other openings indicated.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM E814 - Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Penetration Firestop Systems.

B. ASTM E1966 - Standard Test Method for Fire-Resistive Joint Systems.

C. ASTM E2837 - Standard Test Method for Determining the Fire Resistance of Continuity Head-of-Wall Joint Systems Installed Between Rated Wall Assemblies and Nonrated Horizontal Assemblies.

D. FM 4991 - Approval Standard for Firestop Contractors.

E. SCAQMD 1168 - Adhesive and Sealant Applications.

F. UL 2079 - Standard for Tests for Fire Resistance of Building Joint Systems.

G. UL (FRD) - Fire Resistance Directory.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fire Testing: Provide firestopping assemblies of designs that provide the scheduled fire ratings when tested in accordance with methods indicated.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section and:
   1. Approved by Factory Mutual Research under FM Standard 4991, Approval of Firestop Contractors, or meeting any two of the following requirements:.
   2. With minimum 3 years documented experience installing work of this type.
   3. Able to show at least 5 satisfactorily completed projects of comparable size and type.
   4. Licensed by authority having jurisdiction.

1.04 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Comply with firestopping manufacturer's recommendations for temperature and conditions during and after installation. Maintain minimum temperature before, during, and for 3 days after installation of materials.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FIRESTOPPING - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Manufacturers:
   1. A/D Fire Protection Systems Inc: www.adfire.com.
   2. 3M Fire Protection Products: www.3m.com/firestop.
   3. Hilti, Inc: www.us.hilti.com.
   4. Nelson FireStop Products: www.nelsonfirestop.com.
   5. Specified Technologies, Inc: www.stifirestop.com.

B. Firestopping: Any material meeting requirements.

C. Materials: Use any material meeting requirements.

D. Firestopping Materials with Volatile Content: Provide only products having lower volatile organic compound (VOC) content than required by South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule No.1168.

E. Primers, Sleeves, Forms, Insulation, Packing, Stuffing, and Accessories: Type required for tested assembly design.

2.02 FIRESTOPPING ASSEMBLY REQUIREMENTS

A. Head-of-Wall Firestopping at Joints Between Non-Rated Floor and Fire-Rated Wall: Use any system that has been tested according to ASTM E2837 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of floor or wall, whichever is greater.

B. Floor-to-Floor, Wall-to-Wall, and Wall-to-Floor Joints, Except Perimeter, Where Both Are Fire-Rated: Use any system that has been tested according to ASTM E1966 or UL 2079 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of the assembly in which the joint occurs.

C. Through Penetration Firestopping: Use any system that has been tested according to ASTM E814 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of penetrated assembly.

2.03 FIRESTOPPING FOR FLOOR-TO-FLOOR, WALL-TO-FLOOR, AND WALL-TO-WALL JOINTS

A. Concrete and Concrete Masonry Walls and Floors:
   1. Floor to Floor Joints:
      a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System FF-D-1013; Hilti CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray and CP 672.
   2. Top of Wall Joints at Concrete/Concrete Masonry Wall to Concrete Over Metal Deck Floor:
      a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-0181; Hilti CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray and CP 672.
      b. 2 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-1037; Hilti CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray and CP 672.
   3. Top of Wall Joints at Concrete/Concrete Masonry Wall to Concrete Floor:
      a. 3 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-1058; Hilti CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray and CP 672.
      b. 2 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-0268; Hilti CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant.
   4. Concrete/Concrete Masonry Wall to Wall Joints:
      a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System WW-D-0017; Hilti CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray and CP 672.
      b. 2 Hour Construction: UL System WW-D-0032; Hilti CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant.

B. Gypsum Board Walls:
   1. Wall to Wall Joints:
      a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System WW-D-0067; Hilti CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant.
      b. 1 Hour Construction: UL System WW-D-0067; Hilti CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant.
   2. Top of Wall Joints at Underside of Steel Beam and Concrete Over Metal Deck Floor with Sprayed On Fireproofing:
      a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-0259; Hilti CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray and CP 672.
      b. 1 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-0259; Hilti CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray and CP 672.
   3. Top of Wall Joints at Underside of Flat Concrete:
      a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-1068; Hilti CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray and CP 672.
      b. 1 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-1068; Hilti CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray and CP 672.
   4. Top of Wall Joints at Concrete Over Metal Deck, Wall Parallel to Ribs:
      a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-0049; Hilti CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray and CP 672.

b. 2 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-0184; Hilti CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant.
c. 1 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-0049; Hilti CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray and CP 672.
d. 1 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-0184; Hilti CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant.

5. Top of Wall Joints at Concrete Over Metal Deck, Wall Perpendicular to Ribs, Cut to Fit Ribs:
   a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-0045; Hilti CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant.
   b. 1 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-0045; Hilti CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant.
6. Top of Wall Joints at Concrete Over Metal Deck, Wall Perpendicular to Ribs, Not Cut to Fit:
   a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-0042; Hilti CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray and CP 672.
   b. 2 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-0045; Hilti CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant.
   c. 1 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-0042; Hilti CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray and CP 672.
   d. 1 Hour Construction: UL System HW-D-0045; Hilti CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant.

2.04 FIRESTOPPING PENETRATIONS THROUGH CONCRETE AND CONCRETE MASONRY CONSTRUCTION

A. Blank Openings:
   1. In Floors or Walls:
      a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-0090; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.

B. Penetrations Through Floors or Walls By:
   1. Multiple Penetrations in Large Openings:
      a. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-1140; Hilti CP 637 Firestop Mortar.
      b. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-8110; Hilti FS 657 Fire Block.
      c. 2 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-8143; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
   2. Bathtub Drains:
      a. Up to 3 Hour Construction: UL System F-A-1037, F-A-1038, F-A-2094, or F-A-2095; Hilti CP 681 Tub Box Kit.
   3. Uninsulated Metallic Pipe, Conduit, and Tubing:
      a. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-1184; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
      b. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-1226; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
      c. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-1421; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant or CP 604 Self-Leveling Firestop Sealant.
      d. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-1425; Hilti CP 604 Self-Leveling Firestop Sealant.
      e. 2 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-1421; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant or CP 604 Self-Leveling Firestop Sealant.
      f. 2 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-1498; Hilti CP 680-P/M Cast-In Device.
   4. Uninsulated Non-Metallic Pipe, Conduit, and Tubing:
      a. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-2109; Hilti CP 643N/644 Firestop Collar.
      b. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-2336; Hilti CP 648-E Firestop Wrap Strip with Retaining Collar.
      c. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-2342; Hilti CP-E/S Firestop Wrap Strip.
      d. 2 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-2567; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
      e. 2 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-2109; Hilti CP 643N/644 Firestop Collar.

f. 2 Hour Construction: UL System C-BJ-2021; Hilti CP 643N Firestop Collar.

5. Electrical Cables Not In Conduit:
   a. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-3095; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
   b. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-3180; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
   c. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-3181; Hilti CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant.
   d. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-3208; Hilti CP 618 Firestop Putty Stick.
   e. 2 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-3216; Hilti CP 658 Firestop Plug.
   f. 2 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-3198; Hilti CFS-SL RK Retrofit Sleeve Kit for existing cables.
   g. 2 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-3199; Hilti CFS-SL SK Firestop Sleeve Kit.
   h. 2 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-3200; Hilti CP653 Speed Sleeve.
6. Cable Trays with Electrical Cables:
   a. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-4035; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
   b. 2 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-4071; Hilti FS 657 Fire Block.
7. Electrical Busways:
   a. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-6017; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
8. Insulated Pipes:
   a. 3 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-5090; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
   b. 2 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-5091; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
   c. 2 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-5048; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant, CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant, CP 601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant, or CP 604 Self-Leveling Firestop Sealant.
9. HVAC Ducts, Uninsulated:
   a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-7111; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
   b. 2 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-7084; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant, CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant, CP 601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant, or CP 604 Self-Leveling Firestop Sealant.

C. Penetrations Through Floors By:
1. Multiple Penetrations in Large Openings:
   a. 3 Hour Construction: UL System F-A-1023; Hilti CP 680-P/M Cast-In Device.
   b. 2 Hour Construction: UL System F-A-8012; Hilti CP 604 Self-Leveling Firestop Sealant.
2. Uninsulated Metallic Pipe, Conduit, and Tubing:
   a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System F-A-1016; Hilti CP 680-P/M Cast-In Device.
3. Uninsulated Non-Metallic Pipe, Conduit, and Tubing:
   a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System F-A-2015; Hilti CP 643N Firestop Collar.
   b. 2 Hour Construction: UL System F-A-2053; Hilti CP 680-P Cast-In Device.
   c. 2 Hour Construction: UL System F-A-2058; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
4. Electrical Cables Not In Conduit:
   a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System F-A-3033; Hilti CP 680-P/M Cast-In Device.
5. Electrical Busways:
   a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System F-A-6002; Hilti CP 604 Self-Leveling Firestop Sealant.

6. Insulated Pipes:
   a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System F-A-5015; Hilti CP 680-P/M Cast-In Device.
   b. 2 Hour Construction: UL System F-A-5017; Hilti CP 680-P/M Cast-In Device.

D. Penetrations Through Walls By:
1. Uninsulated Metallic Pipe, Conduit, and Tubing:
   a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-1067; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
   b. 1 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-1067; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
2. Electrical Cables Not In Conduit:
   a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-3060; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant, CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant, CD 601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant, or CP 618 Firestop Putty Stick.
   b. 2 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-3143; Hilti CP 658T Firestop Plug.
3. Insulated Pipes:
   a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-5041; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
   b. 2 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-5042; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
   c. 2 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-5028; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
   d. 1 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-5041; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
   e. 1 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-5042; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
   f. 1 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-5028; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.
4. HVAC Ducts, Uninsulated:
   a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-7109; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant or CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant.
5. HVAC Ducts, Insulated:
   a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-7112; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.

2.05 FIRESTOPPING SYSTEMS

A. Firestopping: Any material meeting requirements.
1. Fire Ratings: Use any system listed by UL or tested in accordance with ASTM E814 that has F Rating equal to fire rating of penetrated assembly and T Rating Equal to F Rating and that meets all other specified requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify openings are ready to receive the work of this section.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate surfaces of dirt, dust, grease, oil, loose material, or other matter that could adversely affect bond of firestopping material.

B. Remove incompatible materials that could adversely affect bond.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install materials in manner described in fire test report and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, completely closing openings.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent surfaces of firestopping materials.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces from damage by material installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 90 05
JOINT SEALERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Sealants and joint backer rods.

B. Precompressed foam sealers.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM C834 - Standard Specification for Latex Sealants.

B. ASTM C920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants.

C. ASTM C1193 - Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants.

D. ASTM D1056 - Standard Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials--Sponge or Expanded Rubber.

E. ASTM D1667 - Standard Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials--Poly(Vinyl Chloride) Foam (Closed-Cell).

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate the work with other sections referencing this section.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide data indicating sealant chemical characteristics, performance criteria, substrate preparation, limitations, and color availability.

C. Samples: Submit two samples, 2 x 1/2 in size illustrating sealant colors for selection.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures, surface preparation, and perimeter conditions requiring special attention.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum 5 years documented experience.

B. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum 5 years experience.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain temperature and humidity recommended by the sealant manufacturer during and after installation.

1.07 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate the work with all sections referencing this section.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.

B. Correct defective work within a five year period after Date of Substantial Completion.

C. Warranty: Include coverage for installed sealants and accessories which fail to achieve airtight seal, exhibit loss of adhesion or cohesion, or do not cure.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Polyurethane Sealants:

1. Pecora Corporation: www.pecora.com.
2. Bostik, Inc www.bostik-us.com
3. BASF Construction Chemicals-Building Systems: www.buildingsystems.basf.com.
4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Acrylic Sealants (ASTM C920):
1. Pecora Corporation; www.pecora.com.
2. Tremco, Inc www.tremcosealants.com.
3. Bostik, Inc. www.bostik-us.com.
4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

C. Preformed Compressible Foam Sealers and backer rods:
1. Sandell Manufacturing Company, Inc: www.sandellmfg.com.
2. Emseal Joint Systems, Ltd.
3. Dayton Superior Corporation: www.daytonsuperior.com.
4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

2.02 SEALANTS

A. Sealants and Primers - General: Provide only products having lower volatile organic compound (VOC) content than required by South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule No.1168.

B. Type 1 - General Purpose Exterior Sealant: Polyurethane; ASTM C920, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses M, G, and A; single component.
1. Color: Standard colors matching finished surfaces.
2. Product: Dynatrol II manufactured by Pecora.
3. Applications: Use for:
a. Control, expansion, and soft joints in masonry.
b. Joints between concrete and other materials.
c. Joints between metal frames and other materials.
d. Other exterior joints for which no other sealant is indicated.

C. Type 2 - General Purpose Interior Sealant: Acrylic emulsion latex; ASTM C 834, Type OP, Grade NF single component, paintable.
1. Color: Standard colors matching finished surfaces.
2. Product: AC-20 + Silicone manufactured by Pecora.
3. Applications: Use for:
a. Interior wall and ceiling control joints.
b. Joints between door and window frames and wall surfaces.
c. Other interior joints for which no other type of sealant is indicated.

D. Type 3 - Exterior Expansion Joint Sealer: ASTM D 2628, hollow neoprene (polychloroprene) compression gasket.
1. Black color.
2. Size and Shape: . As indicated by drawings.
3. Product: Poly seal manufactured by Sandell mfg.
4. Applications: Use for:
a. Exterior wall expansion joints.

E. Type 4 - Acoustical Sealant: acrylic sealant; ASTM C 920, Grade NS, Class 12-1/2, Uses M and A; single component, solvent release curing, non-skinning.
1. Product: AIS-919 manufactured by Pecora.
2. Applications: Use for concealed locations only:
a. Sealant bead between top stud runner and structure and between bottom stud track and floor and where shown on plans.

F. Type 5 - Concrete Paving Joint Sealant: Polyurethane, self-leveling; ASTM C920, Class 25, Uses T, I, M and A; single component.
   1. Color: Gray.
   2. Product: Dynatred manufactured by Pecora.
   3. Applications: Use for:
      a. Joints in sidewalks and vehicular paving.
      b. Where shown on plans.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Primer: Non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.

B. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.

C. Joint Backing: Round foam rod compatible with sealant; ASTM D 1667, closed cell PVC; oversized 30 to 50 percent larger than joint width.

D. Bond Breaker: Pressure sensitive tape recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that substrate surfaces and joint openings are ready to receive work.

B. Verify that joint backing and release tapes are compatible with sealant.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Remove loose materials and foreign matter that could impair adhesion of sealant.

B. Clean and prime joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Perform preparation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ASTM C1193.

D. Protect elements surrounding the work of this section from damage or disfigurement.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Perform work in accordance with sealant manufacturer's requirements for preparation of surfaces and material installation instructions.

B. Perform installation in accordance with ASTM C1193.

C. Perform acoustical sealant application work in accordance with ASTM C919.

D. Measure joint dimensions and size joint backers to achieve width-to-depth ratio, neck dimension, and surface bond area as recommended by manufacturer, except where specific dimensions are indicated.

E. Measure joint dimensions and size joint backers to achieve the following, unless otherwise indicated:
   1. Width/depth ratio of 2:1.
   2. Neck dimension no greater than 1/3 of the joint width.
   3. Surface bond area on each side not less than 75 percent of joint width.

F. Install bond breaker where joint backing is not used.

G. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags.

H. Apply sealant within recommended application temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within these temperature ranges.

I. Tool joints concave.

J. Precompressed Foam Sealant: Do not stretch; avoid joints except at corners, ends, and intersections; install with face 1/8 to 1/4 inch below adjoining surface.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent soiled surfaces.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect sealants until cured.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 09 58
SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Engine Generators

1.02 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. The systems to be controlled under work of this section basically comprise the engine generator standby power system.

B. This Section defines the manner and method by which controls function.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Programming Manual: Provide BAS system programming manual as well as documentation of site-specific programming prior to the start of Acceptance Phase.

1.04 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Within two weeks of the completion of commissioning, provide record documents to represent the final control configuration with actual setpoints and tuning parameters as existed at acceptance.

B. Record documents shall be modified control drawings with the actual installed information. Drawings shall be delivered in both reproducible hard copy and electronic format in AutoCAD (current version) drawing files. Provide all supporting files, blocks, fonts, etc. required by the drawings.

C. Provide final points list as described above.

D. Provide final detailed wiring diagrams with all wire numbers and termination points indicated.

E. Accurately record final sequences and control logic made after submission of shop drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. New controls are to be an extension of the existing Building Automation System (BAS).

B. Sequences specified herein indicate the functional intent of the systems operation and may not fully detail every aspect of the programming that may be required to obtain the indicated operation. Contractor shall provide all programming necessary to obtain the sequences/system operation indicated.

C. Except as specified otherwise, throttling ranges, proportional bands, and cycle differentials shall be centered on the associated setpoint. All modulating feedback control loops shall include the capability of having proportional, integral, and derivative action. Unless the loop is specified “proportional only” or “P+I”, Contractor shall apply appropriate elements of integral and derivative gain to each control loop which shall result in stable operation, minimum settling time, and shall maintain the primary variable within the specified maximum allowable variance.

D. Alarm messages specified throughout the sequences are assigned to discrete priority levels. Priority levels dictate the handling and destination of alarm reports, and are defined in Section 23 09 55 - ATC System Software and Programming.

E. Wherever a value is indicated as adjustable (adj.), it shall be modifiable, with the proper privilege level, from the operator interface or via a function block menu. For these points, it is unacceptable to have to modify programming statements to change the setpoint.

F. When a power failure is detected in any phase, the BAS start commands shall be retracted immediately from all electrically powered units served by the failed power source. If the associated primary control unit (PCU) is powered by normal or emergency power, it may monitor its own power source as an indication of power status. If the PCU is powered by uninterruptable power supply (UPS), or if PCU is not capable of monitoring its own power for use in sequences, Contractor shall provide at least one voltage monitor (three phase when applicable) per building. When the BAS detects that power has been restored, all equipment for which the BAS start command had been retracted shall be automatically restarted on staggered 5 second intervals to minimize inrush current. When loss of equipment status coincides with a power failure, system shall not alarm individual equipment failures. Instead, only a single Level 2 alarm shall be enunciated as follows:
   1. BUILDING XXXX POWER FAILURE: Notify electric shop. Acknowledge alarm when power is restored.

G. Where “prove operation” of a device (generally controlled by a digital output) is indicated in the sequence, it shall require that the BAS shall, after an adjustable time delay after the device is commanded to operate (feedback delay) , confirm that the device is operational via the status input. If the status point does not confirm operation after the time delay or anytime thereafter for an adjustable time delay (debounce delay) while the device is commanded to run, an alarm shall be enunciated audibly and via an alarm message at the operator interface and print at the alarm printers. A descriptive message shall be attached to the alarm message indicating the nature of the alarm and actions to be taken. Contractor shall provide messages to meet this intent. [Upon failure of equipment with redundant backup, run command shall be removed from equipment and the device shall be locked out until the alarm is manually acknowledged. Upon failure of equipment without redundant backup, run command shall remain energized and the alarm shall be latched until reset by an operator.BAS shall provide for adjustable maximum rates of change for increasing and decreasing output from the following analog output points:
   1. Speed control of variable speed drives
   2. Chiller supply water temperature setpoint reset
   3. Chiller demand limit
   4. Travel rate of tower isolation and chiller isolation valves

3.02 ENGINE GENERATORS

A. The contractor is to connect the generator to the Building Automation System (BAS) via the remote annunciator panel, provide CT sensors on normal and emergency legs of the Automatic Transfer Switch (ATS) and provide the following programming:
   1. Report generator status to BAS terminal -- running / standby / off.
   2. Log generator run hours at BAS terminal.
   3. Report current draw on generator to BAS terminal.
   4. Report alarm at BAS terminal when both generator is running AND current draw on generator is below an adjustable threshold (virtually zero) to indicate failure of ATS.
   5. Display the following parameters at the BAS terminal:
      a. Voltage
      b. Current
      c. Frequency
      d. Starting Battery Voltage
      e. Engine Speed
      f. Engine Temperature
      g. Engine Oil Pressure
      h. Engine Oil Temperature
      i. Intake Manifold Temperature
      j. Fault History

6. Once the generator engages and building is operating under emergency power, contractor is to provide a sequence of operations in order to stage loads with a duration between 5 seconds and two minutes (adj.) between stages.
7. Generator steps:
    a. Step 1
        1) Lighting 4 kW
        2) IT equipment 2.5 kW
        3) General purpose receptacles 10 kW
        4) 1 HP Furnace Fan Motor
        5) Misc loads 2.4 kW
    b. Step 2
        1) (2) Condensing units 4.43 kW

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 11 23
FACILITY NATURAL-GAS PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Pipe, pipe fittings, valves, and connections for natural gas piping systems.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI Z223.1 - National Fuel Gas Code.

B. ASME B16.3 - Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings: Classes 150 and 300.

C. ASME B31.1 - Power Piping.

D. ASME B31.9 - Building Services Piping.

E. ASTM A53/A53M - Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless.

F. ASTM A234/A234M - Standard Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service.

G. AWWA C105/A21.5 - Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile-Iron Pipe Systems.

H. ICC-ES AC01 - Acceptance Criteria for Expansion Anchors in Masonry Elements.

I. MSS SP-110 - Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide data on pipe materials, pipe fittings, valves, and accessories. Provide manufacturers catalog information. Indicate valve data and ratings.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work in accordance with applicable codes.

B. Valves: Manufacturer's name and pressure rating marked on valve body.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept valves on site in shipping containers with labeling in place. Inspect for damage.

B. Provide temporary protective coating on cast iron and steel valves.

C. Provide temporary end caps and closures on piping and fittings. Maintain in place until installation.

D. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install underground piping when bedding is wet or frozen.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NATURAL GAS PIPING, BURIED BEYOND 5 FEET OF BUILDING

A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Schedule 40 black.
   1. Fittings: ASTM A234/A234M, wrought steel welding type, with AWWA C105/A21.5 polyethylene jacket or double layer, half-lapped 10 mil polyethylene tape.
   2. Joints: ASME B31.1, welded.

2.02 NATURAL GAS PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Schedule 40 black.

1. Fittings: ASME B16.3, malleable iron, or ASTM A234/A234M, wrought steel welding type.
2. Joints: Threaded or welded to ASME B31.1.
3. Jacket: AWWA C105/A21.5 polyethylene jacket or double layer, half-lapped 10 mil polyethylene tape.

2.03 FLANGES, UNIONS, AND COUPLINGS

A. Unions for Pipe Sizes 3 Inches and Under:
   1. Ferrous Pipe: Class 150 malleable iron threaded unions.

2.04 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Provide hangers and supports that comply with MSS SP-58.
   1. If type of hanger or support for a particular situation is not indicated, select appropriate type using MSS SP-58 recommendations.
   2. Overhead Supports: Individual steel rod hangers attached to structure or to trapeze hangers.
   3. Trapeze Hangers: Welded steel channel frames attached to structure.
   4. Vertical Pipe Support: Steel riser clamp.

B. Hanger Fasteners: Attach hangers to structure using appropriate fasteners, as follows:
   1. Masonry Wedge Expansion Anchors: Complying with ICC-ES AC01.
   2. Other Types: As required.

2.05 BALL VALVES

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Apollo Valves: www.apollovalves.com/#sle.
   2. Grinnell Products: www.grinnell.com/#sle.
   3. Milwaukee Valve Company: www.milwaukeevalve.com/#sle.
   4. Nibco, Inc: www.nibco.com/#sle.
   5. Viega LLC: www.viega.us/#sle.
   6. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Construction, 4 Inches and Smaller: MSS SP-110, Class 150, 400 psi CWP, bronze or ductile iron body, 304 stainless steel or chrome plated brass ball, regular port, Teflon seats and stuffing box ring, blow-out proof stem, lever handle, threaded ends with union.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Route piping in orderly manner and maintain gradient. Route parallel and perpendicular to walls.

C. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.

D. Provide clearance in hangers and from structure and other equipment for installation of insulation and access to valves and fittings.

E. Sleeve pipes passing through partitions, walls and floors.

F. Pipe Hangers and Supports:
   1. Install in accordance with ASME B31.9.
   2. Support horizontal piping as required.
   3. Install hangers to provide minimum 1/2 inch space between finished covering and adjacent work.
   4. Place hangers within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow.
   5. Use hangers with 1-1/2 inch minimum vertical adjustment. Design hangers for pipe movement without disengagement of supported pipe.

3.02 APPLICATION

A. Install unions downstream of valves and at equipment or apparatus connections.

B. Install ball valves for shut-off and to isolate equipment, part of systems, or vertical risers.

C. Install ball valves for throttling, bypass, or manual flow control services.

D. Provide plug valves in natural gas systems for shut-off service.

3.03 SCHEDULES

A. Pipe Hanger Spacing:
   1. Metal Piping:
      a. Pipe Size: 1/2 inches to 1-1/4 inches:
         1) Maximum Hanger Spacing: 6.5 ft.
         2) Hanger Rod Diameter: 3/8 inches.
      b. Pipe Size: 1-1/2 inches to 2 inches:
         1) Maximum Hanger Spacing: 10 ft.
         2) Hanger Rod Diameter: 3/8 inch.
      c. Pipe Size: 2-1/2 inches to 3 inches:
         1) Maximum Hanger Spacing: 10 ft.
         2) Hanger Rod Diameter: 1/2 inch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 01
MINOR ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Electrical demolition.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Materials and equipment for patching and extending work: As specified in individual sections.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify field measurements and circuiting arrangements are as shown on Drawings.

B. Verify that abandoned wiring and equipment serve only abandoned facilities.

C. Demolition drawings are based on casual field observation .

D. Report discrepancies to Owner before disturbing existing installation.

E. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.

F. Beginning of demolition means installer accepts existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Disconnect electrical systems in walls, floors, and ceilings to be removed.

B. Coordinate utility service outages with utility company.

C. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction. When work must be performed on energized equipment or circuits, use personnel experienced in such operations.

D. Existing Electrical Service: Maintain existing system in service until new system is complete and ready for service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Minimize outage duration.
   1. Obtain permission from Owner at least 24 hours before partially or completely disabling system.
   2. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

E. Existing Fire Alarm System: Maintain existing system in service until new system is accepted. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Minimize outage duration.
   1. Notify Owner before partially or completely disabling system.
   2. Notify local fire service.
   3. Make notifications at least 24 hours in advance.
   4. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

3.03 DEMOLITION AND EXTENSION OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK

A. Remove, relocate, and extend existing installations to accommodate new construction.

B. Remove abandoned wiring to source of supply.

C. Remove exposed abandoned conduit, including abandoned conduit above accessible ceiling finishes. Cut conduit flush with walls and floors, and patch surfaces.

D. Disconnect abandoned outlets and remove devices. Remove abandoned outlets if conduit servicing them is abandoned and removed. Provide blank cover for abandoned outlets that are not removed.

E. Disconnect and remove abandoned panelboards and distribution equipment.

F. Disconnect and remove electrical devices and equipment serving utilization equipment that has been removed.

G. Disconnect and remove abandoned luminaires. Remove brackets, stems, hangers, and other accessories.

H. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during demolition and extension work.

I. Maintain access to existing electrical installations that remain active. Modify installation or provide access panel as appropriate.

J. Extend existing installations using materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations, or as specified.

3.04 CLEANING AND REPAIR

A. Clean and repair existing materials and equipment that remain or that are to be reused.

B. Panelboards: Clean exposed surfaces and check tightness of electrical connections. Replace damaged circuit breakers and provide closure plates for vacant positions. Provide typed circuit directory showing revised circuiting arrangement.

C. Luminaires: Remove existing luminaires for cleaning. Use mild detergent to clean all exterior and interior surfaces; rinse with clean water and wipe dry. Replace lamps, ballasts and broken electrical parts.

D. Any lighting or ceiling-mounted devices removed during construction must be reinstalled.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 19
LOW VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS & CABLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Single conductor building wire.
B. Metal-clad cable.
C. Wire and cable for 600 volts and less.
D. Wiring connectors.
E. Electrical tape.
F. Wire pulling lubricant.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM B3 - Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire.
B. ASTM B8 - Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft.
C. ASTM B33 - Standard Specification for Tin-Coated Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes.
D. ASTM B787/B787M - Standard Specification for 19 Wire Combination Unilay-Stranded Copper Conductors for Subsequent Insulation.
E. ASTM D3005 - Standard Specification for Low-Temperature Resistant Vinyl Chloride Plastic Pressure-Sensitive Electrical Insulating Tape.
F. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction.
G. NECA 120 - Standard for Installing Armored Cable (AC) and Metal-Clad Cable (MC).
H. NEMA WC 70 - Power Cables Rated 2000 Volts or Less for the Distribution of Electrical Energy.
I. NETA ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Equipment and Systems.
J. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.
K. UL 44 - Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables.
L. UL 83 - Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables.
M. UL 486A-486B - Wire Connectors.
N. UL 486C - Splicing Wire Connectors.
O. UL 486D - Sealed Wire Connector Systems.
P. UL 510 - Polyvinyl Chloride, Polyethylene, and Rubber Insulating Tape.
Q. UL 1569 - Metal-Clad Cables.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:
   1. Coordinate sizes of raceways, boxes, and equipment enclosures installed under other sections with the actual conductors to be installed, including adjustments for conductor sizes increased for voltage drop.
   2. Coordinate with electrical equipment installed under other sections to provide terminations suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.
   3. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for conductors and cables, including detailed information on materials, construction, ratings, listings, and available sizes, configurations, and stranding.

C. Product Data: Provide for each cable assembly type.

D. Samples of Actual Product Delivered: Submit one 18 inch length of cable assembly from each reel.
   1. Select each length to include complete set of manufacturer markings.
   2. Attach tag indicating cable size and application information.

E. Test Reports: Indicate procedures and values obtained.

F. Design Data: Indicate voltage drop and ampacity calculations for aluminum conductors substituted for copper conductors. Include proposed modifications to raceways, boxes, wiring gutters, enclosures, etc. to accommodate substituted conductors.

G. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of product.

H. Project Record Documents: Record actual installed circuiting arrangements. Record actual routing for underground circuits.

I. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of components and circuits.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

B. Maintain at the project site a copy of each referenced document that prescribes execution requirements.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store conductors and cables in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install or otherwise handle thermoplastic-insulated conductors at temperatures lower than 14 degrees F, unless otherwise permitted by manufacturer's instructions. When installation below this temperature is unavoidable, notify Architect and obtain direction before proceeding with work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUCTOR AND CABLE APPLICATIONS

A. Do not use conductors and cables for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.

B. Provide single conductor building wire installed in suitable raceway unless otherwise indicated, permitted, or required.

C. Concealed Dry Interior Locations: Use only building wire in raceway type THHN/THHW.

D. Exposed Dry Interior Locations: Use only building wire in raceway type THHN/THHW.

E. Above Accessible Ceilings: Use only building wire in raceway type THHN.

F. Wet or Damp Interior Locations: Use only building wire in raceway type THW.

G. Exterior Locations: Use only building wire in raceway type THHW.

H. Use solid conductor for feeders and branch circuits 10 AWG and smaller.

I. Use solid conductors for control circuits.

J. Use conductor not smaller than 12 AWG for power and lighting circuits.

K. Use conductor not smaller than 16 AWG for control circuits.

L. Use 10 AWG conductors for 20 ampere, 120 volt branch circuits longer than 75 feet.

M. Use 10 AWG conductors for 20 ampere, 277 volt branch circuits longer than 200 feet.

2.02 CONDUCTOR AND CABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Cerro Wire LLC: www.cerrowire.com.

B. Southwire Company: www.southwire.com.

C. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

2.03 CONDUCTOR AND CABLE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide products that comply with requirements of NFPA 70.

B. Provide products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose indicated.

C. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide all required conduit, boxes, wiring, connectors, etc. as required for a complete operating system.

D. Comply with NEMA WC 70.

E. Thermoplastic-Insulated Conductors and Cables: Listed and labeled as complying with UL 83.

F. Thermoset-Insulated Conductors and Cables: Listed and labeled as complying with UL 44.

G. Conductors for Grounding and Bonding: Also comply with Section 26 05 26 - Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems.

H. Conductor Material:
   1. Copper Conductors: Soft drawn annealed, 98 percent conductivity, uncoated copper conductors complying with ASTM B3, ASTM B8, or ASTM B787/B 787M unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Tinned Copper Conductors: Comply with ASTM B33.

I. Minimum Conductor Size: 12 AWG.
   1. Branch Circuits: 12 AWG.
      a. Exceptions:
         1) 20 A, 120 V circuits longer than 75 feet: 10 AWG, for voltage drop.
         2) 20 A, 120 V circuits longer than 150 feet: 8 AWG, for voltage drop.
         3) 20 A, 277 V circuits longer than 150 feet: 10 AWG, for voltage drop.
   2. Control Circuits: 14 AWG.

J. Conductor Color Coding:
   1. Color code conductors as indicated unless otherwise required by the authority having jurisdiction. Maintain consistent color coding throughout project.
   2. Color Coding Method: Integrally colored insulation.
      a. Conductors size 4 AWG and larger may have black insulation color coded using vinyl color coding electrical tape.
   3. Color Code:

a. 480Y/277 V, 3 Phase, 4 Wire System:
   1) Phase A: Brown.
   2) Phase B: Orange.
   3) Phase C: Yellow.
   4) Neutral/Grounded: Gray.
b. 208Y/120 V, 3 Phase, 4 Wire System:
   1) Phase A: Black.
   2) Phase B: Red.
   3) Phase C: Blue.
   4) Neutral/Grounded: White.
c. Equipment Ground, All Systems: Green.
d. For modifications or additions to existing wiring systems, comply with existing color code when existing code complies with NFPA 70 and is approved by the authority having jurisdiction.
e. For control circuits, comply with manufacturer's recommended color code.

2.04 SINGLE CONDUCTOR BUILDING WIRE

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Copper Building Wire:
      a. Cerro Wire LLC: www.cerrowire.com/#sle.
      b. Encore Wire Corporation: www.encorewire.com/#sle.
      c. Southwire Company: www.southwire.com/#sle.
      d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Description: Single conductor insulated wire.

C. Conductor Stranding:
   1. Feeders and Branch Circuits:
      a. Size 10 AWG and Smaller: Solid.
      b. Size 8 AWG and Larger: Stranded.
   2. Control Circuits: Stranded.

D. Insulation Voltage Rating: 600 V.

E. Insulation:
   1. Copper Building Wire: Type THHN/THWN or THHN/THWN-2, except as indicated below.
      a. Size 4 AWG and Larger: Type XHHW-2.

F. Conductor: Copper.
   1. For Sizes Smaller Than 4 AWG: Copper.
   2. For Sizes 4 AWG and Larger: Copper.

G. Insulation Voltage Rating: 600 volts.

H. Insulation: NFPA 70, Type THHW/THWN/THHN/THW.

I. Insulation: Thermoplastic material rated 75/90 degrees C.

2.05 METAL-CLAD CABLE

A. Manufacturers:
   1. AFC Cable Systems Inc: www.afcweb.com/#sle.
   2. Encore Wire Corporation: www.encorewire.com/#sle.
   3. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Description: NFPA 70, Type MC cable listed and labeled as complying with UL 1569, and listed for use in classified firestop systems to be used.

C. Conductor Stranding:
   1. Size 10 AWG and Smaller: Solid.
   2. Size 8 AWG and Larger: Stranded.

D. Insulation Voltage Rating: 600 V.

E. Insulation: Type THHN, THHN/THWN, or THHN/THWN-2.

F. Provide dedicated neutral conductor for each phase conductor where indicated or required.

G. Grounding: Full-size integral equipment grounding conductor.

H. Armor: Steel, interlocked tape.

I. Provide PVC jacket applied over cable armor where indicated or required for environment of installed location.

J. Insulation Temperature Rating: 75/90 degrees C.

2.06 METAL CLAD CABLE

A. Description: NFPA 70, Type MC.

B. Conductor: Copper.
   1. For Sizes Smaller Than 4 AWG: Copper.
   2. For Sizes 4 AWG and Larger: Copper.

C. Insulation Voltage Rating: 600 volts.

D. Insulation Temperature Rating: 90 degrees C.

E. Insulation Material: Thermoplastic.

F. Armor Material: Steel.

G. Armor Design: Interlocked metal tape.

H. Jacket: PVC.

2.07 WIRING CONNECTORS

A. Description: Wiring connectors appropriate for the application, suitable for use with the conductors to be connected, and listed as complying with UL 486A-486B or UL 486C as applicable.

B. Connectors for Grounding and Bonding: Comply with Section 26 05 26 - Grounding and Bonding For Electrical Systems.

C. Wiring Connectors for Splices and Taps:
   1. Copper Conductors Size 8 AWG and Smaller: Use twist-on insulated spring connectors.
   2. Copper Conductors Size 6 AWG and Larger: Use mechanical connectors or compression connectors.

D. Wiring Connectors for Terminations:
   1. Provide terminal lugs for connecting conductors to equipment furnished with terminations designed for terminal lugs.
   2. Where over-sized conductors are larger than the equipment terminations can accommodate, provide connectors suitable for reducing to appropriate size, but not less than required for the rating of the overcurrent protective device.
   3. Copper Conductors Size 8 AWG and Larger: Use mechanical connectors or compression connectors where connectors are required.
   4. Stranded Conductors Size 10 AWG and Smaller: Use crimped terminals for connections to terminal screws.
   5. Conductors for Control Circuits: Use crimped terminals for all connections.

E. Twist-on Insulated Spring Connectors: Rated 600 V, 221 degrees F for standard applications and 302 degrees F for high temperature applications; pre-filled with sealant and listed as complying with UL 486D for damp and wet locations.
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. 3M: www.3m.com/#sle.
      b. Ideal Industries, Inc: www.idealindustries.com/#sle.
      c. NSI Industries LLC: www.nsiindustries.com/#sle.
      d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

F. Mechanical Connectors: Provide bolted type or set-screw type.
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. Burndy LLC: www.burndy.com/#sle.
      b. Ilsco: www.ilsco.com/#sle.
      c. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com/#sle.
      d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

G. Crimped Terminals: Nylon-insulated, with insulation grip and terminal configuration suitable for connection to be made.
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. Burndy LLC: www.burndy.com/#sle.
      b. Ilsco: www.ilsco.com/#sle.
      c. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com/#sle.
      d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

2.08 WIRING ACCESSORIES

A. Electrical Tape:
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. 3M: www.3m.com/#sle.
      b. Plymouth Rubber Europa: www.plymouthrubber.com/#sle.
      c. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
   2. Vinyl Color Coding Electrical Tape: Integrally colored to match color code indicated; listed as complying with UL 510; minimum thickness of 7 mil; resistant to abrasion, corrosion, and sunlight; suitable for continuous temperature environment up to 221 degrees F.
   3. Vinyl Insulating Electrical Tape: Complying with ASTM D3005 and listed as complying with UL 510; minimum thickness of 7 mil; resistant to abrasion, corrosion, and sunlight; conformable for application down to 0 degrees F and suitable for continuous temperature environment up to 221 degrees F.

B. Wire Pulling Lubricant: Listed; suitable for use with the conductors or cables to be installed and suitable for use at the installation temperature.
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. 3M: www.3m.com/#sle.
      b. American Polywater Corporation: www.polywater.com/#sle.
      c. Ideal Industries, Inc: www.idealindustries.com/#sle.

C. Split Bolt Connectors: Description: Connector suitable for copper to copper connection tested and listed to UL 486A requirements. Black burn type-H or equal.
   1. Product: Thomas R Betts or equal
   2. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

D. Spring Wire Connectors: Description: Flame retardant thermoplastic shell with plated steel square wire spring gated for 105 degrees C, 600 volts, Thomas and Betts fixed spring wire connectors or equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that interior of building has been protected from weather.

B. Verify that work likely to damage wire and cable has been completed.

C. Verify that raceways, boxes, and equipment enclosures are installed and are properly sized to accommodate conductors and cables in accordance with NFPA 70.

D. Verify that raceway installation is complete and supported.

E. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.

F. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean raceways thoroughly to remove foreign materials before installing conductors and cables.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Circuiting Requirements:
   1. Unless dimensioned, circuit routing indicated is diagrammatic.
   2. When circuit destination is indicated and routing is not shown, determine exact routing required.
   3. Arrange circuiting to minimize splices.

B. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Install conductors and cable in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.

D. Install metal-clad cable (Type MC) in accordance with NECA 120.

E. Installation in Raceway:
   1. Tape ends of conductors and cables to prevent infiltration of moisture and other contaminants.
   2. Pull all conductors and cables together into raceway at same time.
   3. Do not damage conductors and cables or exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tension and sidewall pressure.
   4. Use suitable wire pulling lubricant where necessary, except when lubricant is not recommended by the manufacturer.

F. Paralleled Conductors: Install conductors of the same length and terminate in the same manner.

G. Secure and support conductors and cables in accordance with NFPA 70 using suitable supports and methods approved by the authority having jurisdiction. Provide independent support from building structure. Do not provide support from raceways, piping, ductwork, or other systems.

H. Terminate cables using suitable fittings.
   1. Metal-Clad Cable (Type MC):
      a. Use listed fittings.
      b. Cut cable armor only using specialized tools to prevent damaging conductors or insulation. Do not use hacksaw or wire cutters to cut armor.

I. Install conductors with a minimum of 12 inches of slack at each outlet.

J. Neatly train and bundle conductors inside boxes, wireways, panelboards and other equipment enclosures.

K. Make wiring connections using specified wiring connectors.
   1. Make splices and taps only in accessible boxes. Do not pull splices into raceways or make splices in conduit bodies or wiring gutters.

2. Remove appropriate amount of conductor insulation for making connections without cutting, nicking or damaging conductors.
3. Do not remove conductor strands to facilitate insertion into connector.
4. Clean contact surfaces on conductors and connectors to suitable remove corrosion, oxides, and other contaminates. Do not use wire brush on plated connector surfaces.
5. Mechanical Connectors: Secure connections according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.

L. Insulate splices and taps that are made with uninsulated connectors using methods suitable for the application, with insulation and mechanical strength at least equivalent to unspliced conductors.

M. Insulate ends of spare conductors using vinyl insulating electrical tape.

N. Field-Applied Color Coding: Where vinyl color coding electrical tape is used in lieu of integrally colored insulation as permitted in Part 2 under "Color Coding", apply half overlapping turns of tape at each termination and at each location conductors are accessible.

O. Install firestopping to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified in Section 07 84 00 - Firestopping.

P. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide final connections to all equipment and devices, including those furnished by others, as required for a complete operating system.

Q. Install wire and cable securely, in a neat and workmanlike manner, as specified in NECA 1.

R. Route wire and cable as required to meet project conditions.
1. Wire and cable routing indicated is approximate unless dimensioned.
2. Where wire and cable destination is indicated and routing is not shown, determine exact routing and lengths required.
3. Include wire and cable of lengths required to install connected devices within 10 ft of location shown.

S. Use wiring methods indicated.

T. Pull all conductors into raceway at same time.

U. Use suitable wire pulling lubricant for building wire 4 AWG and larger.

V. Protect exposed cable from damage.

W. Support cables above accessible ceiling, using spring metal clips or metal cable ties to support cables from structure or ceiling suspension system. Do not rest cable on ceiling panels.

X. Use suitable cable fittings and connectors.

Y. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panelboards.

Z. Clean conductor surfaces before installing lugs and connectors.

AA. Make splices, taps, and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors with no perceptible temperature rise.

AB. Use suitable reducing connectors or mechanical connector adaptors for connecting aluminum conductors to copper conductors.

AC. Use split bolt connectors for copper conductor splices and taps, 6 AWG and larger. Tape uninsulated conductors and connector with electrical tape to 150 percent of insulation rating of conductor.

AD. Use solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and smaller.

AE. Use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps for copper conductor splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller.

AF. Identify and color code wire and cable under provisions of Section 26 05 53 Identification for Electrical Systems. Identify each conductor with its circuit number or other designation indicated.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform inspection, testing, and adjusting in accordance with Section 01 40 00 Quality Requirements.

B. Perform field inspection and testing in accordance with Section 01 40 00 Quality Requirements.

C. Inspect and test in accordance with NETA STD ATS, except Section 4.

D. Perform inspections and tests listed in NETA STD ATS, Section 7.3.2. The insulation resistance test is required for all conductors. The resistance test for parallel conductors listed as optional is not required.

E. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective conductors and cables.

F. Perform inspections and tests listed in NETA STD ATS, Section 7.3.2.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 26
GROUNDING & BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Grounding and bonding requirements.

B. Conductors for grounding and bonding.

C. Connectors for grounding and bonding.

D. Ground rod electrodes.

E. Grounding and bonding components.

F. Provide all components necessary to complete the grounding system(s) consisting of:
   1. Existing metal underground water pipe.
   2. Metal frame of the building.
   3. Existing metal underground gas piping system.
   4. Metal underground gas piping system.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. IEEE 81 - IEEE Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Grounding System.

B. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction.

C. NEMA GR 1 - Grounding Rod Electrodes and Grounding Rod Electrode Couplings.

D. NETA ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Equipment and Systems.

E. NETA STD ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems; International Electrical Testing Association.

F. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

G. UL 467 - Grounding and Bonding Equipment.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:
   1. Verify exact locations of underground metal water service pipe entrances to building.
   2. Coordinate the work with other trades to provide steel reinforcement complying with specified requirements for concrete-encased electrode.
   3. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

B. Sequencing:
   1. Do not install ground rod electrodes until final backfill and compaction is complete.

1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements for submittals procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for grounding and bonding system components.

C. Shop Drawings:
   1. Indicate proposed arrangement for signal reference grids. Include locations of items to be bonded and methods of connection.

D. Product Data: Provide for grounding electrodes and connections.

E. Test Reports: Indicate overall resistance to ground and resistance of each electrode.

F. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of product.

G. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of components and grounding electrodes.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

B. Maintain at the project site a copy of each referenced document that prescribes execution requirements.

C. Product Listing Organization Qualifications: An organization recognized by OSHA as a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience with service facilities within 100 miles of Project.

C. Products: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GROUNDING AND BONDING REQUIREMENTS

A. Existing Work: Where existing grounding and bonding system components are indicated to be reused, they may be reused only where they are free from corrosion, integrity and continuity are verified, and where acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction.

B. Do not use products for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.

C. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide all required components, conductors, connectors, conduit, boxes, fittings, supports, accessories, etc. as necessary for a complete grounding and bonding system.

D. Where conductor size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.

E. Grounding System Resistance:
   1. Achieve specified grounding system resistance under normally dry conditions unless otherwise approved by Architect. Precipitation within the previous 48 hours does not constitute normally dry conditions.
   2. Grounding Electrode System: Not greater than 5 ohms to ground, when tested according to IEEE 81 using "fall-of-potential" method.
   3. Between Grounding Electrode System and Major Electrical Equipment Frames, System Neutral, and Derived Neutral Points: Not greater than 0.5 ohms, when tested using "point-to-point" methods.

F. Bonding and Equipment Grounding:
   1. Provide bonding for equipment grounding conductors, equipment ground busses, metallic equipment enclosures, metallic raceways and boxes, device grounding terminals, and other normally non-current-carrying conductive materials enclosing electrical conductors/equipment or likely to become energized as indicated and in accordance with NFPA 70.

2. Provide insulated equipment grounding conductor in each feeder and branch circuit raceway. Do not use raceways as sole equipment grounding conductor.
3. Where circuit conductor sizes are increased for voltage drop, increase size of equipment grounding conductor proportionally in accordance with NFPA 70.
4. Unless otherwise indicated, connect wiring device grounding terminal to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor and to outlet box with bonding jumper.
5. Terminate branch circuit equipment grounding conductors on solidly bonded equipment ground bus only. Do not terminate on neutral (grounded) or isolated/insulated ground bus.
6. Provide bonding jumper across expansion or expansion/deflection fittings provided to accommodate conduit movement.
7. Provide bonding for interior metal piping systems in accordance with NFPA 70. This includes, but is not limited to:
    a. Metal water piping where not already effectively bonded to metal underground water pipe used as grounding electrode.
    b. Metal gas piping.
    c. Metal process piping.
8. Provide bonding for interior metal air ducts.
9. Provide bonding for metal building frame.

2.02 GROUNDING AND BONDING COMPONENTS

A. General Requirements:
    1. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled by Underwriter's Laboratories Inc. (UL) or testing firm acceptable to authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose indicated.
    2. Provide products listed and labeled as complying with UL 467 where applicable.

B. Conductors for Grounding and Bonding, in addition to requirements of Section 26 05 19:
    1. Use insulated copper conductors unless otherwise indicated.
        a. Exceptions:
            1) Use bare copper conductors where installed underground in direct contact with earth.
            2) Use bare copper conductors where directly encased in concrete (not in raceway).

C. Connectors for Grounding and Bonding:
    1. Description: Connectors appropriate for the application and suitable for the conductors and items to be connected; listed and labeled as complying with UL 467.
    2. Unless otherwise indicated, use exothermic welded connections for underground, concealed and other inaccessible connections.
    3. Unless otherwise indicated, use mechanical connectors, compression connectors, or exothermic welded connections for accessible connections.
    4. Manufacturers - Mechanical and Compression Connectors:
        a. Advanced Lightning Technology (ALT): www.altfab.com/#sle.
        b. Burndy LLC: www.burndy.com/#sle.
        c. Harger Lightning & Grounding: www.harger.com/#sle.
        d. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com/#sle.
        e. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

D. Ground Rod Electrodes:
    1. Comply with NEMA GR 1.
    2. Material: Copper-bonded (copper-clad) steel.
    3. Size: 3/4 inch diameter by 10 feet length, unless otherwise indicated.
    4. Manufacturers:
        a. Advanced Lightning Technology (ALT): www.altfab.com/#sle.
        b. Erico International Corporation: www.erico.com/#sle.

c. Harger Lightning & Grounding: www.harger.com/#sle.
d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

2.03 MANUFACTURERS

A. Cooper Power Systems: www.cooperpower.com.
B. Framatome Connectors International: www.fciconnect.com.
C. Lightning Master Corporation: www.lightningmaster.com.
D. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

2.04 CONNECTORS AND ACCESSORIES

A. Mechanical Connectors: Bronze.
   1. Product: Type H manufactured by Thomas and Betts or equal.
   2. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
B. Wire: Stranded copper.
C. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that work likely to damage grounding and bonding system components has been completed.
B. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.
C. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.
D. Verify existing conditions prior to beginning work.
E. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
B. Install grounding and bonding system components in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.
C. Ground Rod Electrodes: Unless otherwise indicated, install ground rod electrodes vertically. Where encountered rock prohibits vertical installation, install at 45 degree angle or bury horizontally in trench at least 30 inches (750 mm) deep in accordance with NFPA 70 or provide ground plates.
D. Make grounding and bonding connections using specified connectors.
   1. Remove appropriate amount of conductor insulation for making connections without cutting, nicking or damaging conductors. Do not remove conductor strands to facilitate insertion into connector.
   2. Remove nonconductive paint, enamel, or similar coating at threads, contact points, and contact surfaces.
   3. Exothermic Welds: Make connections using molds and weld material suitable for the items to be connected in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
   4. Mechanical Connectors: Secure connections according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
   5. Compression Connectors: Secure connections using manufacturer's recommended tools and dies.
E. Identify grounding and bonding system components in accordance with Section 26 05 53 - Identification For Electrical Systems.
F. Provide bonding to meet requirements described in Quality Assurance.

G. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each feeder and branch circuit raceway. Terminate each end on suitable lug, bus, or bushing. Each of branch circuits and feeder circuits shall have dedicated equipment grounding conductor, sharing this conductor with other grounding conductors is not permitted.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform inspection in accordance with Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements.

B. Inspect and test in accordance with NETA STD ATS except Section 4.

C. Perform inspections and tests listed in NETA STD ATS, Section 7.13.

D. Perform ground electrode resistance tests under normally dry conditions. Precipitation within the previous 48 hours does not constitute normally dry conditions.

E. Investigate and correct deficiencies where measured ground resistances do not comply with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 29
HANGERS & SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Support and attachment components for equipment, conduit, cable, boxes, and other electrical work.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A123/A123M - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.

B. ASTM A153/A153M - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.

C. ASTM B633 - Standard Specification for Electrodeposited Coatings of Zinc on Iron and Steel.

D. MFMA-4 - Metal Framing Standards Publication.

E. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction.

F. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:
   1. Coordinate sizes and arrangement of supports and bases with the actual equipment and components to be installed.
   2. Coordinate the work with other trades to provide additional framing and materials required for installation.
   3. Coordinate compatibility of support and attachment components with mounting surfaces at the installed locations.
   4. Coordinate the arrangement of supports with ductwork, piping, equipment and other potential conflicts installed under other sections or by others.
   5. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

B. Sequencing:
   1. Do not install products on or provide attachment to concrete surfaces until concrete has fully cured in accordance with Section 03 30 00 Cast-in-Place Concrete.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for channel (strut) framing systems, non-penetrating rooftop supports, and post-installed concrete and masonry anchors.

C. Shop Drawings: Include details for fabricated hangers and supports where materials or methods other than those indicated are proposed for substitution.

D. Product Data: Provide manufacturer’s catalog data for fastening systems.

E. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of product.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with NFPA 70.

B. Comply with applicable building code.

C. Maintain at the project site a copy of each referenced document that prescribes execution requirements.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SUPPORT AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. General Requirements:
   1. Comply with the following. Where requirements differ, comply with most stringent.
      a. NFPA 70.
      b. Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
   2. Provide all required hangers, supports, anchors, fasteners, fittings, accessories, and hardware as necessary for the complete installation of electrical work.
   3. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled by Underwriter's Laboratories Inc. (UL) or testing firm acceptable to authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose indicated, where applicable.
   4. Where support and attachment component types and sizes are not indicated, select in accordance with manufacturer's application criteria as required for the load to be supported. Include consideration for vibration, equipment operation, and shock loads where applicable.
   5. Do not use products for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
   6. Steel Components: Use corrosion resistant materials suitable for the environment where installed.
      a. Indoor Dry Locations: Use zinc-plated steel or approved equivalent unless otherwise indicated.
      b. Outdoor and Damp or Wet Indoor Locations: Use galvanized steel, stainless steel, or approved equivalent unless otherwise indicated.
      c. Zinc-Plated Steel: Electroplated in accordance with ASTM B633.
      d. Galvanized Steel: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123/A123M or ASTM A153/A153M.

B. Conduit and Cable Supports: Straps, clamps, etc. suitable for the conduit or cable to be supported.
   1. Conduit Straps: One-hole or two-hole type; steel or malleable iron.
   2. Conduit Clamps: Bolted type unless otherwise indicated.
   3. Manufacturers:
      a. Cooper Crouse-Hinds, a division of Eaton Corporation: www.cooperindustries.com/#sle.
      b. Erico International Corporation: www.erico.com/#sle.
      c. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com/#sle.
      d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

C. Outlet Box Supports: Hangers, brackets, etc. suitable for the boxes to be supported.
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. Cooper Crouse-Hinds, a division of Eaton Corporation: www.cooperindustries.com/#sle.
      b. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com/#sle.
      c. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

D. Metal Channel (Strut) Framing Systems: Factory-fabricated continuous-slot metal channel (strut) and associated fittings, accessories, and hardware required for field-assembly of supports.
   1. Comply with MFMA-4.
   2. Channel Material:
      a. Indoor Dry Locations: Use painted steel, zinc-plated steel, or galvanized steel.
      b. Outdoor and Damp or Wet Indoor Locations: Use galvanized steel.
   3. Minimum Channel Thickness: Steel sheet, 12 gage, 0.1046 inch.
   4. Minimum Channel Dimensions: 1-5/8 inch width by 1-5/8 inch height.
   5. Manufacturers:
      a. Cooper B-Line, a division of Eaton Corporation: www.cooperindustries.com/#sle.
      b. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com/#sle.
      c. Unistrut, a brand of Atkore International Inc: www.unistrut.com/#sle.
      d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
      e. Source Limitations: Furnish channels (struts) and associated fittings, accessories, and hardware produced by a single manufacturer.

E. Hanger Rods: Threaded zinc-plated steel unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Minimum Size, Unless Otherwise Indicated or Required:
      a. Equipment Supports: 1/2 inch diameter.
      b. Single Conduit up to 1 inch (27 mm) trade size: 1/4 inch diameter.
      c. Single Conduit larger than 1 inch (27 mm) trade size: 3/8 inch diameter.
      d. Trapeze Support for Multiple Conduits: 3/8 inch diameter.
      e. Outlet Boxes: 1/4 inch diameter.

F. Anchors and Fasteners:
   1. Unless otherwise indicated and where not otherwise restricted, use the anchor and fastener types indicated for the specified applications.
   2. Concrete: Use preset concrete inserts, expansion anchors, or screw anchors.
   3. Solid or Grout-Filled Masonry: Use expansion anchors or screw anchors.
   4. Hollow Masonry: Use toggle bolts.
   5. Hollow Stud Walls: Use toggle bolts.
   6. Steel: Use beam clamps, machine bolts, or welded threaded studs.
   7. Sheet Metal: Use sheet metal screws.
   8. Wood: Use wood screws.
   9. Preset Concrete Inserts: Continuous metal channel (strut) and spot inserts specifically designed to be cast in concrete ceilings, walls, and floors.
      a. Comply with MFMA-4.
      b. Channel Material: Use galvanized steel.
      c. Manufacturer: Same as manufacturer of metal channel (strut) framing system.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com.

B. Threaded Rod Company: www.threadedrod.com.

C. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

2.03 MATERIALS

A. Hangers, Supports, Anchors, and Fasteners - General: Corrosion-resistant materials of size and type adequate to carry the loads of equipment and conduit, including weight of wire in conduit.

B. Supports: Fabricated of structural steel or formed steel members; galvanized.

C. Anchors and Fasteners:

1. Do not use powder-actuated anchors.
2. Concrete Structural Elements: Use precast inserts.
3. Steel Structural Elements: Use beam clamps.
4. Concrete Surfaces: Use self-drilling anchors or expansion anchors.
5. Hollow Masonry, Plaster, and Gypsum Board Partitions: Use hollow wall fasteners.
6. Solid Masonry Walls: Use expansion anchors.
7. Sheet Metal: Use sheet metal screws.
8. Wood Elements: Use wood screws.

D. Formed Steel Channel:
1. Product: manufactured by [B-Line or approved equal.
2. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.

B. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive support and attachment components.

C. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install support and attachment components in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.

C. Provide independent support from building structure. Do not provide support from piping, ductwork, or other systems.

D. Unless specifically indicated or approved by Architect, do not provide support from suspended ceiling support system or ceiling grid.

E. Unless specifically indicated or approved by Architect, do not provide support from roof deck.

F. Do not penetrate or otherwise notch or cut structural members without approval of Structural Engineer.

G. Equipment Support and Attachment:
1. Use metal fabricated supports or supports assembled from metal channel (strut) to support equipment as required.
2. Use metal channel (strut) secured to studs to support equipment surface-mounted on hollow stud walls when wall strength is not sufficient to resist pull-out.
3. Use metal channel (strut) to support surface-mounted equipment in wet or damp locations to provide space between equipment and mounting surface.
4. Securely fasten floor-mounted equipment. Do not install equipment such that it relies on its own weight for support.

H. Preset Concrete Inserts: Use manufacturer provided closure strips to inhibit concrete seepage during concrete pour.

I. Secure fasteners according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.

J. Remove temporary supports.

K. Identify independent electrical component support wires above accessible ceilings (only where specifically indicated or permitted) with color distinguishable from ceiling support wires in accordance with NFPA 70.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.

B. Inspect support and attachment components for damage and defects.

C. Repair cuts and abrasions in galvanized finishes using zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer. Replace components that exhibit signs of corrosion.

D. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective support and attachment components.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 34
CONDUIT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Galvanized steel rigid metal conduit (RMC).
B. Flexible metal conduit (FMC).
C. Liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC).
D. Electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
E. Rigid polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conduit.
F. Conduit fittings.
G. Accessories.
H. Conduit, fittings and conduit bodies.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI C80.1 - American National Standard for Electrical Rigid Steel Conduit (ERSC).
B. ANSI C80.3 - American National Standard for Electrical Metallic Tubing -- Steel (EMT-S).
C. ANSI C80.5 - American National Standard for Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit -- Aluminum (ERMC-A).
D. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction.
E. NECA 101 - Standard for Installing Steel Conduits (Rigid, IMC, EMT).
F. NECA 111 - Standard for Installing Nonmetallic Raceways (RNC, ENT, LFNC).
G. NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing, and Cable.
H. UL 1 - Flexible Metal Conduit.
I. UL 6 - Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit-Steel.
J. UL 360 - Liquid-Tight Flexible Steel Conduit.
K. UL 514B - Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings.
L. UL 651 - Schedule 40, 80, Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and Fittings.
M. UL 797 - Electrical Metallic Tubing-Steel.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:
   1. Coordinate minimum sizes of conduits with the actual conductors to be installed, including adjustments for conductor sizes increased for voltage drop.
   2. Coordinate the arrangement of conduits with structural members, ductwork, piping, equipment and other potential conflicts installed under other sections or by others.
   3. Verify exact conduit termination locations required for boxes, enclosures, and equipment installed under other sections or by others.
   4. Coordinate the work with other trades to provide roof penetrations that preserve the integrity of the roofing system and do not void the roof warranty.
   5. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.
B. Sequencing:
   1. Do not begin installation of conductors and cables until installation of conduit is complete between outlet, junction and splicing points.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Administrative Requirements for submittals procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for conduits and fittings.

C. Shop Drawings:
   1. Indicate proposed arrangement for conduits to be installed within structural concrete slabs, where permitted.
   2. Include proposed locations of roof penetrations and proposed methods for sealing.

D. Project Record Documents: Record actual routing for conduits installed underground, conduits embedded within concrete slabs, and conduits 2 inch (53 mm) trade size and larger.

E. Product Data: Provide for metallic conduit and flexible metal conduit.

F. Samples of Materials Actually Delivered to Site:
   1. Two pieces each of conduit, 2 feet long.

G. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual routing of conduits larger than 2 inches.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

B. Maintain at the project site a copy of each referenced document that prescribes execution requirements.

C. Product Listing Organization Qualifications: An organization recognized by OSHA as a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Products: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for purpose specified and shown.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store conduit and fittings in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Accept conduit on site. Inspect for damage.

C. Protect conduit from corrosion and entrance of debris by storing above grade. Provide appropriate covering.

D. Protect PVC conduit from sunlight.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUIT APPLICATIONS

A. Do not use conduit and associated fittings for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.

B. Unless otherwise indicated and where not otherwise restricted, use the conduit types indicated for the specified applications. Where more than one listed application applies, comply with the most restrictive requirements. Where conduit type for a particular application is not specified, use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit.

C. Underground:
   1. Under Slab on Grade: Use rigid PVC conduit.
   2. Exterior, Direct-Buried: Use rigid PVC conduit.
   3. Exterior, Embedded Within Concrete: Use rigid PVC conduit.
   4. Where rigid polyvinyl (PVC) conduit larger than 2 inch (53 mm) trade size is provided, use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit elbows for bends.

D. Concealed Within Masonry Walls: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit or electrical metallic tubing (EMT).

E. Concealed Within Hollow Stud Walls: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit or electrical metallic tubing (EMT).

F. Concealed Above Accessible Ceilings: Use electrical metallic tubing (EMT).

G. Interior, Damp or Wet Locations: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit.

H. Exposed, Interior, Not Subject to Physical Damage: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit or electrical metallic tubing (EMT).

I. Exposed, Interior, Subject to Physical Damage: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit.

J. Exposed, Exterior: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit.

K. Connections to Vibrating Equipment:
   1. Dry Locations: Use flexible metal conduit.
   2. Damp, Wet, or Corrosive Locations: Use liquidtight flexible metal conduit.
   3. Maximum Length: 6 feet unless otherwise indicated.
   4. Vibrating equipment includes, but is not limited to:
      a. Transformers.
      b. Motors.
      c. HVAC equipment.

2.02 CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS

A. Fittings for Grounding and Bonding: Also comply with Section 26 05 26 - Grounding and Bonding For Electrical Systems.

B. Provide all conduit, fittings, supports, and accessories required for a complete raceway system.

C. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled by Underwriter's Laboratories Inc. (UL) or testing firm acceptable to authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose indicated.

D. Minimum Conduit Size, Unless Otherwise Indicated:
   1. Branch Circuits: 1/2 inch (16 mm) trade size.
   2. Branch Circuit Homeruns: 3/4 inch (21 mm) trade size.
   3. Control Circuits: 1/2 inch (16 mm) trade size.
   4. Underground, Interior: 3/4 inch (21 mm) trade size.
   5. Underground, Exterior: 1 inch (27 mm) trade size.

E. Where conduit size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.

2.03 GALVANIZED STEEL RIGID METAL CONDUIT (RMC)

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Allied Tube & Conduit: www.alliedeg.com/#sle.
   2. Republic Conduit: www.republic-conduit.com/#sle.
   3. Wheatland Tube Company: www.wheatland.com/#sle.
   4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Description: NFPA 70, Type RMC galvanized steel rigid metal conduit complying with ANSI C80.1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 6.

C. Fittings:
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. Bridgeport Fittings Inc: www.bptfittings.com/#sle.
      b. O-Z/Gedney, a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation: www.emersonindustrial.com/#sle.
      c. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com/#sle.

d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

2. Non-Hazardous Locations: Use fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
3. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.
4. Connectors and Couplings: Use threaded type fittings only. Threadless set screw and compression (gland) type fittings are not permitted.

2.04 METAL CONDUIT

A. Manufacturers:
1. Allied Tube & Conduit: www.alliedtube.com.
2. Beck Manufacturing, Inc: www.beckmfg.com.
3. Wheatland Tube Company: www.wheatland.com.
4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.

C. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: NEMA FB 1; material to match conduit.

2.05 FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT (FMC)

A. Manufacturers:
1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc: www.afcweb.com/#sle.
2. Electri-Flex Company: www.electriflex.com/#sle.
3. International Metal Hose: www.metalhose.com/#sle.
4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Description: NFPA 70, Type FMC standard wall steel flexible metal conduit listed and labeled as complying with UL 1, and listed for use in classified firestop systems to be used.

C. Fittings:
1. Manufacturers:
a. Bridgeport Fittings Inc: www.bptfittings.com/#sle.
b. O-Z/Gedney, a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation: www.emersonindustrial.com/#sle.
c. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com/#sle.
d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
2. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
3. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.

D. Description: Interlocked steel construction.

E. Fittings: NEMA FB 1.

2.06 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT (LFMC)

A. Manufacturers:
1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc: www.afcweb.com/#sle.
2. Electri-Flex Company: www.electriflex.com/#sle.
3. International Metal Hose: www.metalhose.com/#sle.
4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Description: NFPA 70, Type LFMC polyvinyl chloride (PVC) jacketed steel flexible metal conduit listed and labeled as complying with UL 360.

C. Fittings:
1. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
2. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.

D. Description: Interlocked steel construction with PVC jacket.

E. Fittings: NEMA FB 1.

2.07 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Allied Tube & Conduit: www.alliedeg.com/#sle.
   2. Beck Manufacturing, Inc: www.beckmfg.com.
   3. Wheatland Tube Company: www.wheatland.com/#sle.
   4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Description: NFPA 70, Type EMT steel electrical metallic tubing complying with ANSI C80.3 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 797.

C. Fittings:
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. Bridgeport Fittings Inc: www.bptfittings.com/#sle.
      b. O-Z/Gedney, a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation: www.emersonindustrial.com/#sle.
      c. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com/#sle.
      d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
   2. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
   3. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.
   4. Connectors and Couplings: Use compression (gland) or set-screw type.
      a. Do not use indenter type connectors and couplings.

D. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: NEMA FB 1; steel set screw type.

2.08 RIGID POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) CONDUIT

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Cantex Inc: www.cantexinc.com/#sle.
   2. Carlon, a brand of Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.carlon.com/#sle.
   3. AFC Cable Systems, Inc: www.afcweb.com.
   4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Description: NFPA 70, Type PVC rigid polyvinyl chloride conduit complying with NEMA TC 2 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 651; Schedule 40 unless otherwise indicated, Schedule 80 where subject to physical damage; rated for use with conductors rated 90 degrees C.

C. Fittings:
   1. Manufacturer: Same as manufacturer of conduit to be connected.
   2. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA TC 3 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 651; material to match conduit.

D. Description: NEMA TC 2; Schedule 40 PVC.

E. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: NEMA TC 3.

2.09 ACCESSORIES

A. Corrosion Protection Tape: PVC-based, minimum thickness of 20 mil.

B. Conduit Joint Compound: Corrosion-resistant, electrically conductive; suitable for use with the conduit to be installed.

C. Solvent Cement for PVC Conduit and Fittings: As recommended by manufacturer of conduit and fittings to be installed.

D. Pull Strings: Use nylon cord with average breaking strength of not less than 200 pound-force.

E. Sealing Compound for Sealing Fittings: Listed for use with the particular fittings to be installed.

F. Description: NEMA TC 2.

G. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: NEMA TC 3.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on drawings.

B. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive conduits.

C. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

D. Verify routing and termination locations of conduit prior to rough-in.

E. Conduit routing is shown on drawings in approximate locations unless dimensioned. Route as required to complete wiring system.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install conduit in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.

C. Install galvanized steel rigid metal conduit (RMC) in accordance with NECA 101.

D. Install rigid polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conduit in accordance with NECA 111.

E. Conduit Routing:
   1. Unless dimensioned, conduit routing indicated is diagrammatic.
   2. When conduit destination is indicated and routing is not shown, determine exact routing required.
   3. Conceal all conduits unless specifically indicated to be exposed.
   4. Conduits in the following areas may be exposed, unless otherwise indicated:
      a. Electrical rooms.
      b. Mechanical equipment rooms.
      c. Within joists in areas with no ceiling.
   5. Conduits installed underground or embedded in concrete may be routed in the shortest possible manner unless otherwise indicated. Route all other conduits parallel or perpendicular to building structure and surfaces, following surface contours where practical.
   6. Arrange conduit to maintain adequate headroom, clearances, and access.
   7. Arrange conduit to provide no more than 150 feet between pull points.
   8. Route conduits above water and drain piping where possible.
   9. Arrange conduit to prevent moisture traps. Provide drain fittings at low points and at sealing fittings where moisture may collect.
   10. Group parallel conduits in the same area together on a common rack.

F. Conduit Support:
   1. Secure and support conduits in accordance with NFPA 70 and Section 26 05 29 using suitable supports and methods approved by the authority having jurisdiction.
   2. Provide independent support from building structure. Do not provide support from piping, ductwork, or other systems.
   3. Use of wire for support of conduits is not permitted.

G. Connections and Terminations:
   1. Use approved zinc-rich paint or conduit joint compound on field-cut threads of galvanized steel conduits prior to making connections.

2. Where two threaded conduits must be joined and neither can be rotated, use three-piece couplings or split couplings. Do not use running threads.
3. Use suitable adapters where required to transition from one type of conduit to another.
4. Provide drip loops for liquidtight flexible conduit connections to prevent drainage of liquid into connectors.
5. Terminate threaded conduits in boxes and enclosures using threaded hubs or double lock nuts for dry locations and raintight hubs for wet locations.
6. Provide insulating bushings or insulated throats at all conduit terminations to protect conductors.
7. Secure joints and connections to provide maximum mechanical strength and electrical continuity.

H. Penetrations:
1. Do not penetrate or otherwise notch or cut structural members, including footings and grade beams, without approval of Structural Engineer.
2. Make penetrations perpendicular to surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
3. Provide sleeves for penetrations as indicated or as required to facilitate installation. Set sleeves flush with exposed surfaces unless otherwise indicated or required.
4. Conceal bends for conduit risers emerging above ground.
5. Seal interior of conduits entering the building from underground at first accessible point to prevent entry of moisture and gases.
6. Where conduits penetrate waterproof membrane, seal as required to maintain integrity of membrane.
7. Make penetrations for roof-mounted equipment within associated equipment openings and curbs where possible to minimize roofing system penetrations. Where penetrations are necessary, seal as indicated or as required to preserve integrity of roofing system and maintain roof warranty. Include proposed locations of penetrations and methods for sealing with submittals.
8. Install firestopping to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified in Section 07 84 00 - Firestopping.

I. Underground Installation:
1. Provide trenching and backfilling in accordance with Section 31 23 16.13 - Trenching.
2. Minimum Cover, Unless Otherwise Indicated or Required:
   a. Underground, Exterior: 24 inches.
3. Provide underground warning tape in accordance with Section 26 05 53 - Identification For Electrical Systems along entire conduit length.

J. Concrete Encasement: Where conduits not otherwise embedded within concrete are indicated to be concrete-encased, provide concrete in accordance with Section 03 30 00 with minimum concrete cover of 3 inches on all sides unless otherwise indicated.

K. Conduit Movement Provisions: Where conduits are subject to movement, provide expansion and expansion/deflection fittings to prevent damage to enclosed conductors or connected equipment. This includes, but is not limited to:
1. Where conduits cross structural joints intended for expansion, contraction, or deflection.
2. Where conduits are subject to earth movement by settlement or frost.

L. Conduit Sealing:
1. Use foam conduit sealant to prevent entry of moisture and gases. This includes, but is not limited to:
   a. Where conduits enter building from outside.
   b. Where service conduits enter building from underground distribution system.
   c. Where conduits enter building from underground.
   d. Where conduits may transport moisture to contact live parts.

2. Where conduits cross barriers between areas of potential substantial temperature differential, use foam conduit sealant at accessible point near penetration to prevent condensation. This includes, but is not limited to:
    a. Where conduits pass from outdoors into conditioned interior spaces.
    b. Where conduits pass from unconditioned interior spaces into conditioned interior spaces.

M. Condensation Prevention: Where conduits cross barriers between areas of potential substantial temperature differential, provide sealing fitting or approved sealing compound at an accessible point near the penetration to prevent condensation. This includes, but is not limited to:
    1. Where conduits pass from outdoors into conditioned interior spaces.
    2. Where conduits pass from unconditioned interior spaces into conditioned interior spaces.

N. Provide pull string in all empty conduits and in conduits where conductors and cables are to be installed by others. Leave minimum slack of 12 inches at each end.

O. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 05 26 - Grounding and Bonding For Electrical Systems.

P. Identify conduits in accordance with Section 26 05 53 - Identification For Electrical Systems.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.

B. Repair cuts and abrasions in galvanized finishes using zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer. Replace components that exhibit signs of corrosion.

C. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective conduits.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean interior of conduits to remove moisture and foreign matter.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Immediately after installation of conduit, use suitable manufactured plugs to provide protection from entry of moisture and foreign material and do not remove until ready for installation of conductors.

B. Install conduit securely, in a neat and workmanlike manner, as specified in NECA 1.

C. Install steel conduit as specified in NECA 101.

D. Install nonmetallic conduit in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

E. Arrange supports to prevent misalignment during wiring installation.

F. Support conduit using coated steel or malleable iron straps, lay-in adjustable hangers, clevis hangers, and split hangers.

G. Group related conduits; support using conduit rack. Construct rack using steel channel; provide space on each for 25 percent additional conduits.

H. Fasten conduit supports to building structure and surfaces under provisions of Section 26 05 29.

I. Do not support conduit with wire or perforated pipe straps. Remove wire used for temporary supports.

J. Do not attach conduit to ceiling support wires.

K. Arrange conduit to maintain headroom and present neat appearance.

L. Route exposed conduit parallel and perpendicular to walls.

M. Route conduit installed above accessible ceilings parallel and perpendicular to walls.

N. Route conduit in and under slab from point-to-point.

O. Do not cross conduits in slab.

P. Maintain adequate clearance between conduit and piping.

Q. Maintain 12 inch clearance between conduit and surfaces with temperatures exceeding 104 degrees F.

R. Cut conduit square using saw or pipecutter; de-burr cut ends.

S. Bring conduit to shoulder of fittings; fasten securely.

T. Join nonmetallic conduit using cement as recommended by manufacturer. Wipe nonmetallic conduit dry and clean before joining. Apply full even coat of cement to entire area inserted in fitting. Allow joint to cure for 20 minutes, minimum.

U. Use conduit hubs to fasten conduit to sheet metal boxes in damp and wet locations and to cast boxes.

V. Install no more than equivalent of three 90 degree bends between boxes. Use conduit bodies to make sharp changes in direction, as around beams. Use hydraulic one shot bender to fabricate bends in metal conduit larger than 2 inch size.

W. Avoid moisture traps; provide junction box with drain fitting at low points in conduit system.

X. Provide suitable fittings to accommodate expansion and deflection where conduit crosses seismic, control, and expansion joints.

Y. Provide suitable pull string in each empty conduit except sleeves and nipples.

Z. Use suitable caps to protect installed conduit against entrance of dirt and moisture.

AA. Ground and bond conduit under provisions of Section 26 05 26 - Grounding and Bonding For Electrical Systems.

AB. Identify conduit under provisions of Section 26 05 53 - Identification For Electrical Systems.

3.06 INTERFACE WITH OTHER PRODUCTS

A. Install conduit to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified in Section 07 84 00 - Firestopping.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 37
BOXES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Outlet and device boxes up to 100 cubic inches, including those used as junction and pull boxes.

B. Cabinets and enclosures, including junction and pull boxes larger than 100 cubic inches.

C. Wall and ceiling outlet boxes.

D. Pull and junction boxes.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction.

B. NECA 130 - Standard for Installing and Maintaining Wiring Devices.

C. NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing, and Cable.

D. NEMA OS 1 - Sheet-Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports.

E. NEMA OS 2 - Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports.

F. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).

G. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

H. UL 50 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Non-Environmental Considerations.

I. UL 50E - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Environmental Considerations.

J. UL 508A - Industrial Control Panels.

K. UL 514A - Metallic Outlet Boxes.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:

1. Coordinate the work with other trades to avoid placement of ductwork, piping, equipment, or other potential obstructions within the dedicated equipment spaces and working clearances for electrical equipment required by NFPA 70.
2. Coordinate arrangement of electrical equipment with the dimensions and clearance requirements of the actual equipment to be installed.
3. Coordinate minimum sizes of boxes with the actual installed arrangement of conductors, clamps, support fittings, and devices, calculated according to NFPA 70.
4. Coordinate minimum sizes of pull boxes with the actual installed arrangement of connected conduits, calculated according to NFPA 70.
5. Coordinate the placement of boxes with millwork, furniture, devices, equipment, etc. installed under other sections or by others.
6. Coordinate the work with other trades to preserve insulation integrity.
7. Coordinate the work with other trades to provide walls suitable for installation of flush-mounted boxes where indicated.
8. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for cabinets and enclosures, boxes for hazardous (classified) locations, floor boxes, and underground handhole enclosures.

C. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations for outlet and device boxes, pull boxes, cabinets and enclosures, floor boxes, and underground handhole enclosures.

D. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
   2. Keys for Lockable Enclosures: Two of each different key.

E. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations and mounting heights of outlet, pull, and junction boxes on project record documents.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

B. Maintain at the project site a copy of each referenced document that prescribes execution requirements.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 BOXES

A. General Requirements:
   1. Do not use boxes and associated accessories for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
   2. Provide all boxes, fittings, supports, and accessories required for a complete raceway system and to accommodate devices and equipment to be installed.
   3. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled by Underwriter's Laboratories Inc. (UL) or testing firm acceptable to authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose indicated.
   4. Where box size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.
   5. Provide grounding terminals within boxes where equipment grounding conductors terminate.

B. Outlet and Device Boxes Up to 100 cubic inches, Including Those Used as Junction and Pull Boxes:
   1. Use sheet-steel boxes for dry locations unless otherwise indicated or required.
   2. Use cast iron boxes or cast aluminum boxes for damp or wet locations unless otherwise indicated or required; furnish with compatible weatherproof gasketed covers.
   3. Sheet-Steel Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1, and list and label as complying with UL 514A.
   4. Cast Metal Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, and list and label as complying with UL 514A; furnish with threaded hubs.
   5. Minimum Box Size, Unless Otherwise Indicated:
      a. Wiring Devices (Other Than Communications Systems Outlets): 4 inch square by 2-1/8 inch deep (100 by 54 mm) trade size.
   6. Wall Plates: Comply with Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices.
   7. Manufacturers:
      a. Cooper Crouse-Hinds, a division of Cooper Industries: www.cooperindustries.com/#sle.
      b. Hubbell Incorporated; Bell Products: www.hubbell-bell.com/#sle.

c. O-Z/Gedney, a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation: www.emersonindustrial.com/#sle.
d. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com/#sle.
e. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

C. Cabinets and Enclosures, Including Junction and Pull Boxes Larger Than 100 cubic inches:
1. Comply with NEMA 250, and list and label as complying with UL 50 and UL 50E, or UL 508A.
2. NEMA 250 Environment Type, Unless Otherwise Indicated:
a. Outdoor Locations: Type 3R, painted steel.
3. Junction and Pull Boxes Larger Than 100 cubic inches:
a. Provide screw-cover or hinged-cover enclosures unless otherwise indicated.
4. Cabinets and Hinged-Cover Enclosures, Other Than Junction and Pull Boxes:
a. Provide lockable hinged covers, all locks keyed alike unless otherwise indicated.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. Appleton Electric: www.appletonelec.com.

B. Unity Manufacturing: www.unitymfg.com.

C. Thomas and Betts

D. Substitutions: Reco, Inc. See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

2.03 OUTLET BOXES

A. Sheet Metal Outlet Boxes: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel.
1. Luminaire and Equipment Supporting Boxes: Rated for weight of equipment supported; include 1/2 inch male fixture studs where required.
2. Concrete Ceiling Boxes: Concrete type.

B. Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes: NEMA OS 2.

C. Cast Boxes: NEMA FB 1, Type FD, aluminum. Provide gasketed cover by box manufacturer. Provide threaded hubs.

D. Wall Plates for Finished Areas: As specified in Section 26 27 26 Wiring Devices.

2.04 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES

A. Sheet Metal Boxes: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel.

B. Surface Mounted Cast Metal Box: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat-flanged, surface mounted junction box:
1. Material: Galvanized cast iron; Cast Aluminum.
2. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on drawings.

B. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive boxes.

C. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

D. Verify locations of floor boxes and outlets in offices and work areas prior to rough-in.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Perform work in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1 and, where applicable, NECA 130, including mounting heights specified in those standards where mounting heights are not indicated.

C. Arrange equipment to provide minimum clearances in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and NFPA 70.

D. Box Locations:
   1. Locate boxes to be accessible. Provide access panels in accordance with Section 08 31 00 as required where approved by the Architect.

E. Box Supports:
   1. Secure and support boxes in accordance with NFPA 70 using suitable supports and methods approved by the authority having jurisdiction.
   2. Provide independent support from building structure except for cast metal boxes (other than boxes used for fixture support) supported by threaded conduit connections in accordance with NFPA 70. Do not provide support from piping, ductwork, or other systems.

F. Install boxes plumb and level.

G. Flush-Mounted Boxes:
   1. Install boxes in noncombustible materials such as concrete, tile, gypsum, plaster, etc. so that front edge of box or associated raised cover is not set back from finished surface more than 1/4 inch or does not project beyond finished surface.
   2. Repair rough openings around boxes in noncombustible materials such as concrete, tile, gypsum, plaster, etc. so that there are no gaps or open spaces greater than 1/8 inch at the edge of the box.

H. Install boxes as required to preserve insulation integrity.

I. Install firestopping to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified by the NFPA or authority having jurisdiction.

J. Close unused box openings.

K. Install blank wall plates on junction boxes and on outlet boxes with no devices or equipment installed or designated for future use.

L. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 05 26 - Grounding and Bonding For Electrical Systems.

M. Install boxes securely, in a neat and workmanlike manner, as specified in NECA 1.

N. Install in locations as shown on Drawings, and as required for splices, taps, wire pulling, equipment connections, and as required by NFPA 70.

O. Electrical boxes are shown on Drawings in approximate locations unless dimensioned.
   1. Adjust box locations up to 10 feet if required to accommodate intended purpose.

P. Orient boxes to accommodate wiring devices oriented as specified in Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices.

Q. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance.

R. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only.

S. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified in Section 07 8400 - Firestopping.

T. Coordinate mounting heights and locations of outlets mounted above counters, benches, and backsplashes.

U. Locate outlet boxes to allow luminaires positioned as shown on reflected ceiling plan.

V. Align adjacent wall mounted outlet boxes for switches, thermostats, and similar devices.

W. Use stamped steel bridges to fasten flush mounting outlet box between studs.

X. Install flush mounting box without damaging wall insulation or reducing its effectiveness.

Y. Support boxes independently of conduit, except cast box that is connected to two rigid metal conduits both supported within 12 inches of box.

Z. Use gang box where more than one device is mounted together. Do not use sectional box.

AA. Use cast outlet box in exterior locations exposed to the weather and wet locations.

AB. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface-mounted cast metal box in other locations.

3.03 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust floor boxes flush with finish flooring material.

B. Adjust flush-mounting outlets to make front flush with finished wall material.

C. Install knockout closures in unused box openings.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean interior of boxes to remove dirt, debris, plaster and other foreign material.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Immediately after installation, protect boxes from entry of moisture and foreign material until ready for installation of conductors.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 53
IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Electrical identification requirements.

B. Identification nameplates and labels.

C. Wire and cable markers.

D. Voltage markers.

E. Underground warning tape.

F. Warning signs and labels.

G. Field-painted identification of conduit.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI Z535.2 - American National Standard for Environmental and Facility Safety Signs.

B. ANSI Z535.4 - American National Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels.

C. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

D. NFPA 70E - Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.

E. UL 969 - Marking and Labeling Systems.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:
   1. Verify final designations for equipment, systems, and components to be identified prior to fabrication of identification products.

B. Sequencing:
   1. Do not conceal items to be identified, in locations such as above suspended ceilings, until identification products have been installed.
   2. Do not install identification products until final surface finishes and painting are complete.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements for submittals procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for each product.

C. Product Data: Provide catalog data for nameplates, labels, and markers.

D. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation and installation of product.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install adhesive products when ambient temperature is lower than recommended by manufacturer.

1.07 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements for additional requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 IDENTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Existing Work: Unless specifically excluded, identify existing elements to remain that are not already identified in accordance with specified requirements.

B. Identification for Equipment:
   1. Use identification nameplate to identify each piece of electrical distribution and control equipment and associated sections, compartments, and components.
      a. Panelboards:
         1) Identify ampere rating.
         2) Identify voltage and phase.
         3) Identify power source and circuit number. Include location when not within sight of equipment.
         4) Identify main overcurrent protective device. Use identification label for panelboards with a door. For power distribution panelboards without a door, use identification nameplate.
         5) Use typewritten circuit directory to identify load(s) served for panelboards with a door. Identify spares and spaces using pencil.
         6) For power panelboards without a door, use identification nameplate to identify load(s) served for each branch device. Do not identify spares and spaces.
      b. Enclosed switches, circuit breakers, and motor controllers:
         1) Identify voltage and phase.
         2) Identify power source and circuit number. Include location when not within sight of equipment.
         3) Identify load(s) served. Include location when not within sight of equipment.
      c. Transfer Switches:
         1) Identify voltage and phase.
         2) Identify power source and circuit number for both normal power source and standby power source. Include location when not within sight of equipment.
   2. Service Equipment:
      a. Use identification nameplate to identify each service disconnecting means.
      b. For buildings or structures supplied by more than one service, or any combination of branch circuits, feeders, and services, use identification nameplate or means of identification acceptable to authority having jurisdiction at each service disconnecting means to identify all other services, feeders, and branch circuits supplying that building or structure. Verify format and descriptions with authority having jurisdiction.
      c. Use identification nameplate at each piece of service equipment to identify the available fault current and the date calculations were performed.
   3. Emergency System Equipment:
      a. Use identification nameplate or voltage marker to identify emergency system equipment in accordance with NFPA 70.
      b. Use identification nameplate at each piece of service equipment to identify type and location of on-site emergency power sources.
   4. Use voltage marker to identify highest voltage present for each piece of electrical equipment.
   5. Use identification nameplate to identify equipment utilizing series ratings, where permitted, in accordance with NFPA 70.
   6. Use identification nameplate to identify disconnect location for equipment with remote disconnecting means.
   7. Use identification label or handwritten text using indelible marker on inside of door at each fused switch to identify required NEMA fuse class and size.

8. Use identification label to identify overcurrent protective devices for branch circuits serving fire alarm circuits. Identify with text "FIRE ALARM CIRCUIT".
9. Arc Flash Hazard Warning Labels: Use warning labels to identify arc flash hazards for electrical equipment, such as switchboards, panelboards, industrial control panels, meter socket enclosures, and motor control centers that are likely to require examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance while energized.
    a. Minimum Size: 3.5 by 5 inches.
    b. Legend: Include orange header that reads "WARNING", followed by the word message "Arc Flash and Shock Hazard; Appropriate PPE Required; Do not operate controls or open covers without appropriate personal protection equipment; Failure to comply may result in injury or death; Refer to NFPA 70E for minimum PPE requirements" or approved equivalent.

C. Identification for Conductors and Cables:
1. Color Coding for Power Conductors 600 V and Less: Comply with Section 26 05 19 Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables.
2. Use identification nameplate or identification label to identify color code for ungrounded and grounded power conductors inside door or enclosure at each piece of feeder or branch-circuit distribution equipment when premises has feeders or branch circuits served by more than one nominal voltage system.
3. Use wire and cable markers to identify circuit number or other designation indicated for power, control, and instrumentation conductors and cables at the following locations:
    a. At each source and load connection.
    b. Within boxes when more than one circuit is present.
    c. Within equipment enclosures when conductors and cables enter or leave the enclosure.

D. Identification for Raceways:
1. Use voltage markers to identify highest voltage present for accessible conduits at maximum intervals of 20 feet.
2. Use voltage markers or color-coded bands to identify systems other than normal power system for accessible conduits at maximum intervals of 20 feet.
    a. Color-Coded Bands: Use field-painting or vinyl color coding electrical tape to mark bands 3 inches wide.
        1) Color Code:
        2) Field-Painting: Comply with Section 09 90 00 - Painting and Coating.
        3) Vinyl Color Coding Electrical Tape: Comply with Section 26 05 19 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables.
3. Use identification labels, handwritten text using indelible marker, or plastic marker tags to identify circuits enclosed for accessible conduits at wall penetrations, at floor penetrations, at roof penetrations, and at equipment terminations when source is not within sight.

E. Identification for Boxes:
1. Use voltage markers to identify highest voltage present.
2. Use voltage markers or color coded boxes to identify systems other than normal power system.
    a. Color-Coded Boxes: Field-painted in accordance with Section 09 90 00 Painting and Coating per the same color code used for raceways.
        1) Emergency Power System: Red.
3. Use identification labels or handwritten text using indelible marker to identify circuits enclosed.
    a. For exposed boxes in public areas, use only identification labels.

F. Identification for Devices:
1. Wiring Device and Wallplate Finishes: Comply with Section 26 27 26.

2. Factory Pre-Marked Wallplates: Comply with Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices.
3. Use identification label or engraved wallplate to identify serving branch circuit for all receptacles.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. Brady Corporation: www.bradycorp.com.

B. Seton Identification Products: www.seton.com/aec.

C. HellermannTyton: www.hellermanntyton.com.

D. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

2.03 IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATES AND LABELS

A. Identification Nameplates:
1. Manufacturers:
   a. Brimar Industries, Inc: www.brimar.com/#sle.
   b. Kolbi Pipe Marker Co: www.kolbipipemarkers.com/#sle.
   c. Seton Identification Products: www.seton.com/#sle.
   d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
2. Materials:
   a. Indoor Clean, Dry Locations: Use plastic nameplates.
   b. Outdoor Locations: Use plastic, stainless steel, or aluminum nameplates suitable for exterior use.
3. Plastic Nameplates: Two-layer or three-layer laminated acrylic or electrically non-conductive phenolic with beveled edges; minimum thickness of 1/16 inch; engraved text.
   a. Exception: Provide minimum thickness of 1/8 inch when any dimension is greater than 4 inches.
4. Stainless Steel Nameplates: Minimum thickness of 1/32 inch; engraved or laser-etched text.
5. Aluminum Nameplates: Anodized; minimum thickness of 1/32 inch; engraved or laser-etched text.
6. Mounting Holes for Mechanical Fasteners: Two, centered on sides for sizes up to 1 inch high; Four, located at corners for larger sizes.

B. Identification Labels:
1. Manufacturers:
   a. Brady Corporation: www.bradyid.com/#sle.
   b. Brother International Corporation: www.brother-usa.com/#sle.
   c. Panduit Corp: www.panduit.com/#sle.
   d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
2. Materials: Use self-adhesive laminated plastic labels; UV, chemical, water, heat, and abrasion resistant.
   a. Use only for indoor locations.
3. Text: Use factory pre-printed or machine-printed text. Do not use handwritten text unless otherwise indicated.

C. Format for General Information and Operating Instructions:
1. Minimum Size: 1 inch by 2.5 inches.
2. Legend: Include information or instructions indicated or as required for proper and safe operation and maintenance.
3. Text: All capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
4. Minimum Text Height: 1/4 inch.
5. Color: Black text on white background unless otherwise indicated.

D. Format for Control Device Identification:
   1. Minimum Size: 3/8 inch by 1.5 inches.
   2. Legend: Load controlled or other designation indicated.
   3. Text: All capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
   4. Minimum Text Height: 3/16 inch.
   5. Color: Black text on clear background.

E. Nameplates: Engraved three-layer laminated plastic, black letters on white background.

F. Locations:
   1. Each electrical distribution and control equipment enclosure.
   2. Communication cabinets.
   3. Disconnect switches and starters.

G. Letter Size:
   1. Use 1/8 inch letters for identifying individual equipment and loads.
   2. Use 1/4 inch letters for identifying grouped equipment and loads.

2.04 WIRE AND CABLE MARKERS

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Brady Corporation: www.bradyid.com/#sle.
   2. HellermannTyton: www.hellermanntyton.com/#sle.
   3. Panduit Corp: www.panduit.com/#sle.
   4. Panduit Corp.
   5. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Markers for Conductors and Cables: Use wrap-around self-adhesive vinyl cloth, wrap-around self-adhesive vinyl self-laminating, heat-shrink sleeve, plastic sleeve, plastic clip-on, or vinyl split sleeve type markers suitable for the conductor or cable to be identified.

C. Markers for Conductor and Cable Bundles: Use plastic marker tags secured by nylon cable ties.

D. Legend: Power source and circuit number or other designation indicated.

E. Text: Use factory pre-printed or machine-printed text, all capitalized unless otherwise indicated.

F. Minimum Text Height: 1/8 inch.

G. Color: Black text on white background unless otherwise indicated.

H. Description: split sleeve type wire markers.

I. Locations: Each conductor at panelboard gutters, pull boxes, outlet boxes, and junction boxes each load connection.

J. Legend:
   1. Power and Lighting Circuits: Branch circuit or feeder number indicated on drawings.
   2. Control Circuits: Control wire number indicated on shop drawings.

2.05 VOLTAGE MARKERS

A. Manufacturers: Panduit Corp
   1. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Markers for Conduits: Use factory pre-printed self-adhesive vinyl, self-adhesive vinyl cloth, or vinyl snap-around type markers.

C. Markers for Boxes and Equipment Enclosures: Use factory pre-printed self-adhesive vinyl or self-adhesive vinyl cloth type markers.

D. Minimum Size:
   1. Markers for Equipment: 1 1/8 by 4 1/2 inches.

2. Markers for Conduits: As recommended by manufacturer for conduit size to be identified.
3. Markers for Pull Boxes: 1 1/8 by 4 1/2 inches.
4. Markers for Junction Boxes: 1/2 by 2 1/4 inches.

E. Legend:
1. Markers for Voltage Identification: Highest voltage present.
2. Markers for System Identification:
a. Emergency Power System: Text "EMERGENCY".

F. Color: Black text on orange background unless otherwise indicated.

G. Location: Furnish markers for each conduit longer than 6 feet.

H. Spacing: 20 feet on center.

I. Color:
1. 480 Volt System: Brown.
2. 208 Volt System: Yellow.
3. Fire Alarm System: Red.

J. Legend:
1. 480 Volt System: brown.
2. 208 Volt System: yellow.
3. Fire Alarm System: red.

2.06 UNDERGROUND WARNING TAPE

A. Materials: Use non-detectable type polyethylene tape suitable for direct burial, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Non-detectable Type Tape: 6 inches wide, with minimum thickness of 4 mil.

C. Legend: Type of service, continuously repeated over full length of tape.

D. Color:
1. Tape for Buried Power Lines: Black text on red background.
2. Tape for Buried Communication, Alarm, and Signal Lines: Black text on orange background.

2.07 WARNING SIGNS AND LABELS

A. Manufacturers:
1. Brimar Industries, Inc: www.brimar.com/#sle.
2. Clarion Safety Systems, LLC: www.clarionsafety.com/#sle.
3. Seton Identification Products: www.seton.com/#sle.
4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Comply with ANSI Z535.2 or ANSI Z535.4 as applicable.

C. Warning Signs:
1. Materials:
a. Indoor Dry, Clean Locations: Use factory pre-printed rigid plastic or self-adhesive vinyl signs.
b. Outdoor Locations: Use factory pre-printed rigid aluminum signs.
2. Rigid Signs: Provide four mounting holes at corners for mechanical fasteners.
3. Minimum Size: 7 by 10 inches unless otherwise indicated.

D. Warning Labels:
1. Materials: Use factory pre-printed or machine-printed self-adhesive polyester or self-adhesive vinyl labels; UV, chemical, water, heat, and abrasion resistant; produced using materials recognized to UL 969.
a. Do not use labels designed to be completed using handwritten text.

b. Provide polyester overlaminate to protect handwritten text.

2. Machine-Printed Labels: Use thermal transfer process printing machines and accessories recommended by label manufacturer.
3. Minimum Size: 2 by 4 inches unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces to receive adhesive products according to manufacturer's instructions.

B. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive nameplates and labels.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install identification products to be plainly visible for examination, adjustment, servicing, and maintenance. Unless otherwise indicated, locate products as follows:
1. Surface-Mounted Equipment: Enclosure front.
2. Flush-Mounted Equipment: Inside of equipment door.
3. Free-Standing Equipment: Enclosure front; also enclosure rear for equipment with rear access.
4. Elevated Equipment: Legible from the floor or working platform.
5. Branch Devices: Adjacent to device.
6. Interior Components: Legible from the point of access.
7. Conduits: Legible from the floor.
8. Boxes: Outside face of cover.
9. Conductors and Cables: Legible from the point of access.
10. Devices: Outside face of cover.

C. Install identification products centered, level, and parallel with lines of item being identified.

D. Secure nameplates to exterior surfaces of enclosures using stainless steel screws and to interior surfaces using self-adhesive backing or epoxy cement.

E. Install self-adhesive labels and markers to achieve maximum adhesion, with no bubbles or wrinkles and edges properly sealed.

F. Install underground warning tape above buried lines with one tape per trench at 3 inches below finished grade.

G. Secure rigid signs using stainless steel screws.

H. Mark all handwritten text, where permitted, to be neat and legible.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 70.13
POWER SYSTEM STUDIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Short-circuit study.

B. Protective device coordination study.

C. Arc flash and shock risk assessment.
   1. Includes arc flash hazard warning labels.

D. Criteria for the selection and adjustment of equipment and associated protective devices not specified in this section, as determined by studies to be performed.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI Z535.4 - American National Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels.

B. IEEE 141 - IEEE Recommended Practice for Electrical Power Distribution for Industrial Plants.

C. IEEE 242 - IEEE Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.

D. IEEE 399 - IEEE Recommended Practice for Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Analysis.

E. IEEE 551 - IEEE Recommended Practice for Calculating Short-Circuit Currents in Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.

F. IEEE 1584 - IEEE Guide for Performing Arc Flash Hazard Calculations - Includes 1584, 1584A and 1584B.

G. NEMA MG 1 - Motors and Generators.

H. NETA ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Equipment and Systems.

I. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

J. NFPA 70E - Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:
   1. Existing Installations: Coordinate with equipment manufacturer(s) to obtain data necessary for completion of studies.
   2. Coordinate the work to provide equipment and associated protective devices complying with criteria for selection and adjustment, as determined by studies to be performed.
   3. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

B. Pre-Study Meeting: Conduct meeting with Owner to discuss system operating modes and conditions to be considered in studies.

C. Sequencing:
   1. Submit study reports prior to or concurrent with product submittals.
   2. Do not order equipment until matching study reports and product submittals have both been evaluated by Architect.
   3. Verify naming convention for equipment identification prior to creation of final drawings, reports, and arc flash hazard warning labels (where applicable).

D. Scheduling:
   1. Arrange access to existing facility for data collection with Owner.

2. Where work of this section involves interruption of existing electrical service, arrange service interruption with Owner.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Study preparer's qualifications.

C. Study reports, stamped or sealed and signed by study preparer.

D. Product Data: In addition to submittal requirements specified in other sections, include manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for equipment and protective devices indicating information relevant to studies.
   1. Include characteristic time-current trip curves for protective devices.
   2. Include impedance data for engine generators.
   3. Clearly indicate whether proposed short circuit current ratings are fully rated or, where acceptable, series rated systems.
   4. Identify modifications made in accordance with studies that:
      a. Can be made at no additional cost to Owner.
      b. As submitted will involve a change to the contract sum.

E. Arc Flash Hazard Warning Label Samples: One of each type and legend specified.

F. Certification that field adjustable protective devices have been set in accordance with requirements of studies.

G. Project Record Documents: Revise studies as required to reflect as-built conditions.
   1. Include hard copies with operation and maintenance data submittals.
   2. Include computer software files used to prepare studies with file name(s) cross-referenced to specific pieces of equipment and systems.

1.05 POWER SYSTEM STUDIES

A. Scope of Studies:
   1. Perform analysis of new electrical distribution system as indicated on drawings.
   2. Except where study descriptions below indicate exclusions, analyze system at each bus from primary protective devices of utility source down to each piece of equipment involved, including parts of system affecting calculations being performed (e.g. fault current contribution from motors).
   3. Include in analysis alternate sources and operating modes (including known future configurations) to determine worst case conditions.

B. General Study Requirements:
   1. Comply with NFPA 70.
   2. Perform studies utilizing computer software complying with specified requirements; manual calculations are not permitted.

C. Data Collection:
   1. Compile information on project-specific characteristics of actual installed equipment, protective devices, feeders, etc. as necessary to develop single-line diagram of electrical distribution system and associated input data for use in system modeling.
      a. Utility Source Data: Include primary voltage, maximum and minimum three-phase and line-to-ground fault currents, impedance, X/R ratio, and primary protective device information.
         1) Obtain up-to-date information from Utility Company.
      b. Generators: Include manufacturer/model, kW and voltage ratings, and impedance.

c. Motors: Include manufacturer/model, type (e.g. induction, synchronous), horsepower rating, voltage rating, full load amps, and locked rotor current or NEMA MG 1 code letter designation.
d. Transformers: Include primary and secondary voltage ratings, kVA rating, winding configuration, percent impedance, and X/R ratio.
e. Protective Devices:
1) Circuit Breakers: Include manufacturer/model, type (e.g. thermal magnetic, electronic trip), frame size, trip rating, voltage rating, interrupting rating, available field-adjustable trip response settings, and features (e.g. zone selective interlocking).
2) Fuses: Include manufacturer/model, type/class (e.g. Class J), size/rating, and speed (e.g. time delay, fast acting).
f. Protective Relays: Include manufacturer/model, type, settings, current/potential transformer ratio, and associated protective device.
g. Conductors: Include feeder size, material (e.g. copper, aluminum), insulation type, voltage rating, number per phase, raceway type, and actual length.

D. Short-Circuit Study:
1. Comply with IEEE 551 and applicable portions of IEEE 141, IEEE 242, and IEEE 399.
2. For purposes of determining equipment short circuit current ratings, consider conditions that may result in maximum available fault current, including but not limited to:
a. Maximum utility fault currents.
b. Maximum motor contribution.
c. Known operating modes (e.g. utility as source, generator as source, utility/generator in parallel, bus tie breaker open/close positions).
3. For each bus location, calculate the maximum available three-phase bolted symmetrical and asymmetrical fault currents. For grounded systems, also calculate the maximum available line-to-ground bolted fault currents.

E. Protective Device Coordination Study:
1. Comply with applicable portions of IEEE 242 and IEEE 399.
2. Analyze alternate scenarios considering known operating modes (e.g. utility as source, generator as source, utility/generator in parallel, bus tie breaker open/close positions).
3. Analyze protective devices and associated settings for suitable margins between time-current curves to achieve full selective coordination while providing adequate protection for equipment and conductors.

F. Arc Flash and Shock Risk Assessment:
1. Comply with NFPA 70E.
2. Perform incident energy and arc flash boundary calculations in accordance with IEEE 1584 (as referenced in NFPA 70E Annex D), where applicable.
3. For equipment with main devices mounted in separate compartmentalized sections, perform calculations on both the line and load side of the main device.
4. Analyze alternate scenarios considering conditions that may result in maximum incident energy, including but not limited to:
a. Maximum and minimum utility fault currents.
b. Maximum and minimum motor contribution.
c. Known operating modes (e.g. utility as source, generator as source, utility/generator in parallel, bus tie breaker open/close positions).

G. Study Reports:
1. General Requirements:
a. Identify date of study and study preparer.
b. Identify study methodology and software product(s) used.

c. Identify scope of studies, assumptions made, implications of possible alternate scenarios, and any exclusions from studies.
d. Identify base used for per unit values.
e. Include single-line diagram and associated input data used for studies; identify buses on single-line diagram as referenced in reports, and indicate bus voltage.
f. Include conclusions and recommendations.

2. Short-Circuit Study:
   a. For each scenario, identify at each bus location:
      1) Calculated maximum available symmetrical and asymmetrical fault currents (both three-phase and line-to-ground where applicable).
      2) Fault point X/R ratio.
      3) Associated equipment short circuit current ratings.
   b. Identify locations where the available fault current exceeds the equipment short circuit current rating, along with recommendations.
3. Protective Device Coordination Study:
   a. For each scenario, include time-current coordination curves plotted on log-log scale graphs.
   b. For each graph include (where applicable):
      1) Partial single-line diagram identifying the portion of the system illustrated.
      2) Protective Devices: Time-current curves with applicable tolerance bands for each protective device in series back to the source, plotted up to the maximum available fault current at the associated bus.
      3) Conductors: Damage curves.
      4) Transformers: Inrush points and damage curves.
      5) Generators: Full load current, overload curves, decrement curves, and short circuit withstand points.
      6) Motors: Full load current, starting curves, and damage curves.
      7) Capacitors: Full load current and damage curves.
   c. For each protective device, identify fixed and adjustable characteristics with available ranges and recommended settings.
      1) Circuit Breakers: Include long time pickup and delay, short time pickup and delay, and instantaneous pickup.
      2) Include ground fault pickup and delay.
      3) Include fuse ratings.
      4) Protective Relays: Include current/potential transformer ratios, tap, time dial, and instantaneous pickup.
   d. Identify cases where either full selective coordination or adequate protection is not achieved, along with recommendations.
4. Arc Flash and Shock Risk Assessment:
   a. For each scenario, identify at each bus location:
      1) Calculated incident energy and associated working distance.
      2) Calculated arc flash boundary.
      3) Bolted fault current.
      4) Arcing fault current.
      5) Clearing time.
      6) Arc gap distance.
   b. For purposes of producing arc flash hazard warning labels, summarize the maximum incident energy and associated data reflecting the worst case condition of all scenarios at each bus location.
   c. Identify locations where the calculated maximum incident energy exceeds 40 calories per sq cm.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Study Preparer Qualifications: Professional electrical engineer licensed in the State in which the Project is located and with minimum five years experience in the preparation of studies of similar type and complexity using specified computer software.

B. Computer Software for Study Preparation: Use the latest edition of commercially available software utilizing specified methodologies.
   1. Acceptable Software Products:
      a. EasyPower LLC: www.easypower.com/#sle.
      b. ETAP/Operation Technology, Inc: www.etap.com/#sle.
      c. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc: www.skm.com/#sle.
      d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ARC FLASH HAZARD WARNING LABELS

A. Provide warning labels complying with ANSI Z535.4 to identify arc flash hazards for each work location analyzed by the arc flash and shock risk assessment.
   1. Materials: Comply with Section 26 05 53.
   2. Minimum Size: 4 by 6 inches.
   3. Legend: Provide custom legend in accordance with NFPA 70E based on equipment-specific data as determined by arc flash and shock risk assessment.
      a. Include orange header that reads "WARNING" where calculated incident energy is less than 40 calories per square cm.
      b. Include red header that reads "DANGER" where calculated incident energy is 40 calories per square cm or greater.
      c. Include the text "Arc Flash and Shock Hazard; Appropriate PPE Required" or approved equivalent.
      d. Include the following information:
         1) Arc flash boundary.
         2) Available incident energy and corresponding working distance.
         3) Site-specific PPE (personnel protective equipment) requirements.
         4) Nominal system voltage.
         5) Limited approach boundary.
         6) Restricted approach boundary.
         7) Equipment identification.
         8) Date calculations were performed.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install arc flash warning labels in accordance with Section 26 05 53.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.

B. Inspect and test in accordance with NETA ATS, except Section 4.

C. Adjust equipment and protective devices for compliance with studies and recommended settings.

D. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from studies. Obtain direction before proceeding.

3.03 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals, for closeout submittals.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 16
PANELBOARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Lighting and appliance panelboards.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction.

B. NECA 407 - Standard for Installing and Maintaining Panelboards.

C. NEMA ICS 2 - Industrial Control and Systems Controllers, Contactors and Overload Relays Rated 600 Volts.

D. NEMA KS 1 - Heavy Duty Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches (600 Volts Maximum).

E. NEMA PB 1 - Panelboards.

F. NEMA PB 1.1 - General Instructions for Proper Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 Volts or Less.

G. NETA ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Equipment and Systems.

H. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

I. UL 67 - Panelboards.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:
   1. Coordinate the work with other trades to avoid placement of ductwork, piping, equipment, or other potential obstructions within the dedicated equipment spaces and working clearances for electrical equipment required by NFPA 70.
   2. Coordinate arrangement of electrical equipment with the dimensions and clearance requirements of the actual equipment to be installed.
   3. Verify with manufacturer that conductor terminations are suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.
   4. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for panelboards, enclosures, overcurrent protective devices, and other installed components and accessories.

C. Shop Drawings: Indicate outline and support point dimensions, voltage, main bus ampacity, overcurrent protective device arrangement and sizes, short circuit current ratings, conduit entry locations, conductor terminal information, and installed features and accessories.
   1. Clearly indicate whether proposed short circuit current ratings are fully rated or, where acceptable, series rated systems.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of product.

E. Project Record Documents: Record actual installed locations of panelboards and actual installed circuiting arrangements.

F. Maintenance Data: Include information on replacement parts and recommended maintenance procedures and intervals.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

B. Maintain at the project site a copy of each referenced document that prescribes execution requirements.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store panelboards in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and NECA 407.

B. Store in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory wrapping or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic.

C. Handle carefully in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to avoid damage to panelboard internal components, enclosure, and finish.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain ambient temperature within the following limits during and after installation of panelboards:
   1. Panelboards Containing Circuit Breakers: Between 23 degrees F and 104 degrees F.
   2. For re-building existing panelboards, backboxes to remain:
      a. Measure all existing conditions prior to ordering of new faces and internal compoents.
      b. Verify existing wiring for installation of new components.
      c. Verify all existing breaker quantities and sizes. Match existing unless otherwise noted.

1.08 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

A. See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ALL PANELBOARDS

A. Provide products listed and labeled by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose indicated.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, provide products suitable for continuous operation under the following service conditions:
   1. Altitude: Less than 6,600 feet.
   2. Ambient Temperature:
      a. Panelboards Containing Circuit Breakers: Between 23 degrees F and 104 degrees F.

C. Short Circuit Current Rating:
   1. Listed series ratings are acceptable, except where not permitted by motor contribution according to NFPA 70.
   2. Label equipment utilizing series ratings as required by NFPA 70.

D. Conductor Terminations: Suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.

2.02 LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE PANELBOARDS

A. Description: Panelboards complying with NEMA PB 1, lighting and appliance branch circuit type, circuit breaker type, and listed and labeled as complying with UL 67; ratings, configurations and features as indicated on the drawings.

B. Conductor Terminations:
   1. Main and Neutral Lug Material: Copper, suitable for terminating copper conductors only.

2. Main and Neutral Lug Type: Mechanical.

C. Circuit Breakers: Thermal magnetic bolt-on type unless otherwise indicated.

D. Minimum Integrated Short Circuit Rating: As indicated.
1. 240 Volt Panelboards: 14,000 amperes rms symmetrical.
2. 480 Volt Panelboards: 21,000 amperes rms symmetrical.

E. Molded Case Circuit Breakers: Thermal magnetic trip circuit breakers, bolt-on type, with common trip handle for all poles; UL listed.
1. Type SWD for lighting circuits.
2. Type HACR for air conditioning equipment circuits.
3. Class A ground fault interrupter circuit breakers where scheduled.
4. Do not use tandem circuit breakers, or miniature circuit breakers.

F. Current Limiting Molded Case Circuit Breakers: With integral thermal and instantaneous magnetic trip in each pole, coordinated with automatically resetting current limiting elements in each pole; UL listed. Interrupting rating 100,000 symmetrical amperes, let-through current and energy level less than permitted for same size Class RK-5 fuse.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.

B. Verify that the ratings and configurations of the panelboards and associated components are consistent with the indicated requirements.

C. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Arrange equipment to provide minimum clearances in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and NFPA 70.

C. Provide required supports in accordance with Section 26 05 29 - Hangers and Supports For Electrical Systems.

D. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 05 26 - Grounding and Hanging For Electrical Systems.
1. Terminate branch circuit equipment grounding conductors on solidly bonded equipment ground bus only. Do not terminate on isolated/insulated ground bus.

E. Install all field-installed branch devices, components, and accessories.

F. Provide filler plates to cover unused spaces in panelboards.

G. Provide circuit breaker lock-on devices to prevent unauthorized personnel from de-energizing essential loads where indicated. Also provide for the following:
1. Emergency and night lighting circuits.
2. Fire detection and alarm circuits.

H. Identify panelboards in accordance with Section 26 05 53 - Identification For Electrical Systems.

I. Provide typed or neatly handwritten circuit directory for each branch circuit panelboard. Revise directory to reflect circuiting changes required to balance phase loads.

J. Provide identification nameplate for each panelboard in accordance with Section 26 0553 - Identification For Electrical Systems.

K. Provide arc flash warning labels in accordance with NFPA 70.

L. Ground and bond panelboard enclosure according to Section 26 0526 - Grounding and Bonding For Electrical Systems.

M. Tighten all terminations in panelboard with manufacturer's suggested torque with torque ranch.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform inspection, testing, and adjusting in accordance with Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements.

B. Perform field inspection and testing in accordance with Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements.

C. Inspect and test in accordance with NETA STD ATS, except Section 4.

D. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective panelboards or associated components.

E. Perform inspections and tests listed in NETA STD ATS, Section 7.5 for switches, Section 7.6 for circuit breakers.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust tightness of mechanical and electrical connections to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.

B. Adjust alignment of panelboard fronts.

C. Load Balancing: For each panelboard, rearrange circuits such that the difference between each measured steady state phase load does not exceed 20 percent and adjust circuit directories accordingly. Maintain proper phasing for multi-wire branch circuits.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Clean dirt and debris from panelboard enclosures and components according to manufacturer's instructions.

B. Repair scratched or marred exterior surfaces to match original factory finish.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 17
EQUIPMENT WIRING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Electrical connections to equipment.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NEMA WD 1 - General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices.

B. NEMA WD 6 - Wiring Devices - Dimensional Specifications.

C. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:
   1. Obtain and review shop drawings, product data, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and manufacturer's instructions for equipment furnished under other sections.
   2. Determine connection locations and requirements.

B. Sequencing:
   1. Install rough-in of electrical connections before installation of equipment is required.
   2. Make electrical connections before required start-up of equipment.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide wiring device manufacturer’s catalog information showing dimensions, configurations, and construction.

C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of product.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

B. Products: Listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.

1.06 COORDINATION

A. Obtain and review shop drawings, product data, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and manufacturer's instructions for equipment furnished under other sections.

B. Determine connection locations and requirements.

C. Sequence rough-in of electrical connections to coordinate with installation of equipment.

D. Sequence electrical connections to coordinate with start-up of equipment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Cords and Caps: NEMA WD 6; match receptacle configuration at outlet provided for equipment.
   1. Colors: Conform to NEMA WD 1.
   2. Cord Construction: NFPA 70, Type SO, multiconductor flexible cord with identified equipment grounding conductor, suitable for use in damp locations.
   3. Size: Suitable for connected load of equipment, length of cord, and rating of branch circuit overcurrent protection.
   4. Product:

5. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Disconnect Switches: As specified and in individual equipment sections.

C. Wiring Devices: As specified in Section 26 27 26.

D. Flexible Conduit: As specified in Section 26 05 34.

E. Wire and Cable: As specified in Section 26 05 19.

F. Boxes: As specified in Section 26 05 37.

2.02 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. As required by equipment manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that equipment is ready for electrical connection, wiring, and energization.

3.02 ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

A. Make electrical connections in accordance with equipment manufacturer's instructions.

B. Make conduit connections to equipment using flexible conduit. Use liquidtight flexible conduit with watertight connectors in damp or wet locations.

C. Connect heat producing equipment using wire and cable with insulation suitable for temperatures encountered.

D. Provide receptacle outlet to accommodate connection with attachment plug.

E. Provide cord and cap where field-supplied attachment plug is required.

F. Install suitable strain-relief clamps and fittings for cord connections at outlet boxes and equipment connection boxes.

G. Install disconnect switches, controllers, control stations, and control devices to complete equipment wiring requirements.

H. Install terminal block jumpers to complete equipment wiring requirements.

I. Install interconnecting conduit and wiring between devices and equipment to complete equipment wiring requirements.

J. Coolers and Freezers: Cut and seal conduit openings in freezer and cooler walls, floor, and ceilings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 26
WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Receptacles.

B. Wall plates.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. FS W-C-596 - Connector, Electrical, Power, General Specification for.

B. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction.

C. NECA 130 - Standard for Installing and Maintaining Wiring Devices.

D. NEMA WD 1 - General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices.

E. NEMA WD 6 - Wiring Devices - Dimensional Specifications.

F. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

G. UL 498 - Attachment Plugs and Receptacles.

H. UL 514D - Cover Plates for Flush-Mounted Wiring Devices.

I. UL 943 - Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupters.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:
   1. Coordinate the placement of outlet boxes with millwork, furniture, equipment, etc. installed under other sections or by others.
   2. Coordinate wiring device ratings and configurations with the electrical requirements of actual equipment to be installed.
   3. Coordinate the installation and preparation of uneven surfaces, such as split face block, to provide suitable surface for installation of wiring devices.
   4. Notify Architect of any conflicts or deviations from the contract documents to obtain direction prior to proceeding with work.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's catalog information showing dimensions, colors, and configurations.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data:
   1. GFI Receptacles: Include information on status indicators and testing procedures and intervals.

D. Project Record Documents: Record actual installed locations of wiring devices.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

B. Products: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. or testing firm acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

A. Store in a clean, dry space in original manufacturer's packaging until ready for installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Hubbell Incorporated: www.hubbell-wiring.com.

B. Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc: www.leviton.com.

C. Pass & Seymour, a brand of Legrand North America, Inc: www.legrand.us

D. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

E. Source Limitations: Where possible, for each type of wiring device furnish products produced by a single manufacturer and obtained from a single supplier.

2.02 WIRING DEVICE APPLICATIONS

A. Provide wiring devices suitable for intended use and with ratings adequate for load served.

B. Provide weather resistant GFI receptacles with specified weatherproof covers for all receptacles installed outdoors or in damp or wet locations.

2.03 WIRING DEVICE FINISHES:

A. Provide wiring device finishes as described below unless otherwise indicated.

B. Wiring Devices, Unless Otherwise Indicated: White with standard stainless steel wall plate.

2.04 RECEPTACLES

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Hubbell Incorporated: www.hubbell-wiring.com.
   2. Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc: www.leviton.com/#sle.
   3. Pass & Seymour, a brand of Legrand North America, Inc: www.legrand.us/#sle.
   4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. All Receptacles: Self-grounding, complying with NEMA WD 1 and NEMA WD 6, and listed as complying with UL 498, and where applicable, FS W-C-596; types as indicated on the drawings.
   1. Wiring Provisions: Terminal screws for side wiring or screw actuated binding clamp for back wiring with separate ground terminal screw.
   2. NEMA configurations specified are according to NEMA WD 6.

C. Convenience Receptacles:
   1. Standard Convenience Receptacles: Commercial specification grade, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R, Tamper Resistant; single or duplex as indicated on the drawings.

D. GFI Receptacles:
   1. All GFI Receptacles: Provide with feed-through protection, light to indicate ground fault tripped condition and loss of protection, and list as complying with UL 943, class A.
   2. Standard GFI Receptacles: Commercial specification grade, duplex, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R, rectangular decorator style, Tamper Resistant.

2.05 WALL PLATES

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Hubbell Incorporated: www.hubbell-wiring.com/#sle.
   2. Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc: www.leviton.com/#sle.
   3. Pass & Seymour, a brand of Legrand North America, Inc: www.legrand.us/#sle.
   4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. All Wall Plates: Comply with UL 514D.
   1. Configuration: One piece cover as required for quantity and types of corresponding wiring devices.
   2. Size: Standard; US.

3. Screws: Metal with slotted heads finished to match wall plate finish.

C. Stainless Steel Wall Plates: Brushed satin finish, Type 302 stainless steel.

D. Weatherproof Covers for Wet Locations: Gasketed, cast aluminum, with hinged lockable cover and corrosion-resistant screws; listed as suitable for use in wet locations while in use with attachment plugs connected and identified as extra-duty type.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.

B. Verify that outlet boxes are installed in proper locations and at proper mounting heights and are properly sized to accommodate devices and conductors in accordance with NFPA 70.

C. Verify that wall openings are neatly cut and will be completely covered by wall plates.

D. Verify that final surface finishes are complete, including painting.

E. Verify that branch circuit wiring installation is completed, tested, and ready for connection to wiring devices.

F. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Provide extension rings to bring outlet boxes flush with finished surface.

B. Clean dirt, debris, plaster, and other foreign materials from outlet boxes.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Perform work in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1 and, where applicable, NECA 130, including mounting heights specified in those standards unless otherwise indicated.

B. Coordinate locations of outlet boxes provided under Section 26 05 37 - Boxes as required for installation of wiring devices provided under this section.

C. Install wiring devices in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

D. Install permanent barrier between ganged wiring devices when voltage between adjacent devices exceeds 300 V.

E. Where required, connect wiring devices using pigtails not less than 6 inches long. Do not connect more than one conductor to wiring device terminals.

F. Connect wiring devices by wrapping conductor clockwise 3/4 turn around screw terminal and tightening to proper torque specified by the manufacturer. Where present, do not use push-in pressure terminals that do not rely on screw-actuated binding.

G. Unless otherwise indicated, connect wiring device grounding terminal to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor and to outlet box with bonding jumper.

H. Provide GFI receptacles with integral GFI protection at each location indicated. Do not use feed-through wiring to protect downstream devices.

I. Install wiring devices plumb and level with mounting yoke held rigidly in place.

J. Install wall switches with OFF position down.

K. Install vertically mounted receptacles with grounding pole on top and horizontally mounted receptacles with grounding pole on left.

L. Install wall plates to fit completely flush to wall with no gaps and rough opening completely covered without strain on wall plate. Repair or reinstall improperly installed outlet boxes or improperly sized rough openings. Do not use oversized wall plates in lieu of meeting this requirement.

M. Install blank wall plates on junction boxes and on outlet boxes with no wiring devices installed or designated for future use.

N. Identify wiring devices in accordance with Section 26 05 53 - Identification For Electrical Systems.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform field inspection, testing, and adjusting in accordance with Section 01 40 00.

B. Inspect each wiring device for damage and defects.

C. Operate each wall switch, wall dimmer, and fan speed controller with circuit energized to verify proper operation.

D. Test each receptacle to verify operation and proper polarity.

E. Test each GFCI receptacle for proper tripping operation according to manufacturer's instructions.

F. Correct wiring deficiencies and replace damaged or defective wiring devices.

3.05 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust devices and wall plates to be flush and level.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed surfaces to remove dirt, paint, or other foreign material and restore to match original factory finish.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 32 13
ENGINE GENERATORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Packaged engine generator system and associated components and accessories:
   1. Engine and engine accessory equipment.
   2. Alternator (generator).
   3. Generator set control system.
   4. Generator set enclosure.

B. Packaged engine generator set.

C. Exhaust silencer, emissions controls, and fittings.

D. Remote control panel.

E. Battery and charger.

F. Sound enclosure.

G. Portable generator

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction.

B. NECA/EGSA 404 - Standard for Installing Generator Sets.

C. NEMA MG 1 - Motors and Generators.

D. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum); National Electrical Manufacturers Association.

E. NFPA 30 - Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code.

F. NFPA 37 - Standard for the Installation and Use of Stationary Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines.

G. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

H. NFPA 99 - Health Care Facilities Code.

I. NFPA 110 - Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems.

J. UL 1236 - Battery Chargers for Charging Engine-Starter Batteries.

K. UL 2200 - Stationary Engine Generator Assemblies.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:
   1. Coordinate compatibility of generator sets to be installed with work provided under other sections or by others.
      a. Transfer Switches: See Section 26 36 00 - Transfer Switches.
   2. Coordinate the work with other trades to avoid placement of ductwork, piping, equipment or other potential obstructions within the spaces dedicated for engine generator system.
   3. Coordinate arrangement of equipment with the dimensions and clearance requirements of the actual equipment to be installed.
   4. Coordinate the work to provide electrical circuits suitable for the power requirements of the actual auxiliary equipment and accessories to be installed.
   5. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

B. Preinstallation Meeting: Convene one week before starting work of this section; require attendance of all affected installers.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for each product, including ratings, configurations, dimensions, finishes, weights, service condition requirements, and installed features. Include alternator starting capabilities, engine fuel consumption rates, and cooling, combustion air, and exhaust requirements.
   1. Include generator set sound level test data.
   2. Include characteristic trip curves for overcurrent protective devices upon request.
   3. Include alternator thermal damage curve upon request.

C. Shop Drawings: Include dimensioned plan views and sections indicating locations of system components, required clearances, and field connection locations. Include system interconnection schematic diagrams showing all factory and field connections.

D. Evidence of qualifications for installer.

E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, installation, and operation of product.

F. Manufacturer's factory emissions certification.

G. Manufacturer's certification that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

H. Source quality control test reports.

I. Provide NFPA 110 required documentation from manufacturer where requested by authorities having jurisdiction, including but not limited to:
   1. Certified prototype tests.
   2. Torsional vibration compatibility certification.
   3. NFPA 110 compliance certification.
   4. Certified rated load test at rated power factor.

J. Manufacturer’s detailed field testing procedures.

K. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include detailed information on system operation, equipment programming and setup, replacement parts, and recommended maintenance procedures and intervals.
   1. Include contact information for entity that will be providing contract maintenance and trouble call-back service.

L. Executed Warranty: Submit documentation of final executed warranty completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

M. Maintenance contracts.

N. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of system components, installed circuiting arrangements and routing, and final equipment settings.

O. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
   2. Extra Fuses: One of each type and size.
   3. Extra Filter Elements: One of each type, including fuel, oil and air.

P. Shop Drawings: Indicate electrical characteristics and connection requirements. Show plan and elevation views with overall and interconnection point dimensions, fuel consumption rate curves at various loads, ventilation and combustion air requirements, electrical diagrams including schematic and interconnection diagrams.Provide generator damage curve and protective relay(breaker) curves.

Q. Product Data: Provide data showing dimensions, weights, ratings, interconnection points, and internal wiring diagrams for engine, generator, control panel, battery, battery rack, battery charger, exhaust silencer, vibration isolators, day tank, and remote radiator.

R. Test Reports: Indicate results of performance testing.

S. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, installation, and starting of product.

T. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

U. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Indicate procedures and findings.

V. Operation Data: Include instructions for normal operation.

W. Maintenance Data: Include instructions for routine maintenance requirements, service manuals for engine and day tank, oil sampling and analysis for engine wear, and emergency maintenance procedures.

X. Maintenance Materials and Tools: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. Extra Filter Elements: One of each type, including fuel, oil and air.
   2. Tools: One set of tools required for preventative maintenance of the engine generator system. Package tools in adequately sized metal tool box.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with the following:
   1. NFPA 70 (National Electrical Code).
   2. NFPA 110 (Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems); meet requirements for Level 1 system.
   3. NFPA 37 (Standard for the Installation and Use of Stationary Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines).

B. Maintain at the project site a copy of each referenced document that prescribes execution requirements.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

D. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum three years documented experience with engine generator systems of similar size, type, and complexity; manufacturer's authorized installer.

E. Maintenance Contractor Qualifications: Same entity as installer or different entity with specified qualifications.

F. Products: Listed, classified, and labeled by Underwriter's Laboratories Inc. (UL) or testing firm acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose indicated.

G. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.
   1. Maintain one copy of each document on site.

H. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience with service facilities within 100 miles of Project.

I. Supplier Qualifications: Authorized distributor of specified manufacturer with minimum three years documented experience.

J. Products: Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories as suitable for purpose specified and indicated.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store generator sets in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and NECA/EGSA 404.

B. Store in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory wrapping or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic.

C. Handle carefully in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to avoid damage to generator set components, enclosure, and finish.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain field conditions within manufacturer's required service conditions during and after installation.

1.08 WARRANTY & SERVICE CONTRACTS

A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.

B. Provide minimum five year manufacturer warranty covering full parts and labor repair or replacement due to defective materials or workmanship.

C. Provide 2 year service contract for manufacturer's recommended maintenance.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Packaged Engine Generator Set - Basis of Design: Kohler.

B. Other Acceptable Manufacturers:
   1. Cummins; www.cummins.com.
   2. Caterpillar; www.cat.com.

C. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

D. Products other than basis of design are subject to compliance with specified requirements and prior approval of Engineer. By using products other than basis of design, Contractor accepts responsibility for costs associated with any necessary modifications to related work, including any design fees.

E. Source Limitations: Furnish engine generator sets and associated components and accessories produced by a single manufacturer and obtained from a single supplier.

F. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements. Submit substitution request at least 10 days prior to bid opening. Substitution request shall include entire submittal package with explicit notations from vendor identifying all deviations from basis of design. Failure to comply will result in disqualification of substitution request.

2.02 PACKAGED ENGINE GENERATOR SYSTEM

A. Provide new engine generator system consisting of all required equipment, sensors, conduit, boxes, wiring, piping, supports, accessories, system programming, etc. as necessary for a complete operating system that provides the functional intent indicated.

B. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.

C. System Description:
   1. Application: Emergency/standby.
   2. Configuration: Single packaged engine generator set operated independently (not in parallel).
   3. Total System Power Rating: 40 kW, standby.

D. Packaged Engine Generator Set:
   1. Type: Gaseous (spark ignition).

2. Basis of Design: Kohler M/N KG40.
3. Power Rating: 40 kW, standby., Max alternate tempt. 125 deg centigrade.
4. Voltage: As indicated on drawings.
5. Main Line Circuit Breaker Number One:
   a. Type: Thermal magnetic with solid state trip unit capable of protecting generator from low level faults.
   b. Trip Rating: Select according to generator set rating.

E. Generator Set General Requirements:
1. Prototype tested in accordance with NFPA 110 for Level 1 systems.
2. Factory-assembled, with components mounted on suitable base.
3. List and label engine generator assembly as complying with UL 2200.
4. Power Factor: Unless otherwise indicated, specified power ratings are at 0.8 power factor for three phase voltages and 1.0 power factor for single phase voltages.
5. Provide suitable guards to protect personnel from accidental contact with rotating parts, hot piping, and other potential sources of injury.
6. Main Line Circuit Breakers: Provide factory-installed line side connections with suitable lugs for load side connections.

F. Service Conditions: Provide engine generator system and associated components suitable for operation under the service conditions at the installed location.
1. Altitude: 1000 feet.
2. Ambient Temperature: Between 20 and 104 degrees F.

G. Starting and Load Acceptance Requirements:
1. Cranking Method: Cycle cranking complying with NFPA 110 (15 second crank period, followed by 15 second rest period, with cranking limiter time-out after 3 cycles), unless otherwise required.
2. Cranking Limiter Time-Out: If generator set fails to start after specified cranking period, indicate overcrank alarm condition and lock-out generator set from further cranking until manually reset.
3. Start Time: Capable of starting and achieving conditions necessary for load acceptance within 10 seconds (NFPA 110, Type 10).
4. Maximum Load Step: Supports 100 percent of rated load in one step.
   a. Maximum Voltage Deviation with Load Step: 35 percent.
   b. Maximum Frequency Deviation with Load Step: 5 percent.

H. Exhaust Emissions Requirements:
1. Comply with federal (EPA), state, and local regulations applicable at the time of commissioning; include factory emissions certification with submittals.
2. Do not make modifications affecting generator set factory emissions certification without approval of manufacturer and Engineer. Where such modifications are made, provide field emissions testing as necessary for certification.

I. Sound Level Requirements:
1. Do not exceed 74.0 dBA when measured at 7 meters from generator set in free field (no sound barriers) while operating at full load; include manufacturer's sound data with submittals.

J. Interface with building automation system - coordinate connection requirements with owner's BAS vendor: Honeywell Building Solutions. Point of contact: Michael Myers, mike.Myers6@honeywell.Com, (410) 682-8372.

K. Description: NFPA 110, engine generator system to provide source of power for Level 1 applications .

2.03 ENGINE AND ENGINE ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT

A. Provide engine with adequate horsepower to achieve specified power output at rated speed, accounting for alternator efficiency and parasitic loads.

B. Engine Fuel System - Gaseous (Spark Ignition):
   1. Fuel Source: Natural gas.
   2. Engine Fuel Connections: Provide suitable, approved flexible fuel lines for coupling engine to fuel source.
   3. Provide components/features indicated and as necessary for operation and/or required by applicable codes, including but not limited to:
      a. Carburetor.
      b. Gas pressure regulators.
      c. Fuel shutoff control valves.
      d. Low gas pressure switches.

C. Engine Starting System:
   1. System Type: Electric, with DC solenoid-activated starting motor(s).
   2. Battery(s):
      a. Battery Type: Lead-acid.
      b. Battery Capacity: Size according to manufacturer's recommendations for achieving starting and load acceptance requirements under worst case ambient temperature; capable of providing cranking through three complete periods of cranking limiter time-outs without recharging.
      c. Provide battery rack, cables, and connectors suitable for the supplied battery(s); size battery cables according to manufacturer's recommendations for cable length to be installed.
   3. Battery-Charging Alternator: Engine-driven, with integral solid-state voltage regulation.
   4. Battery Charger:
      a. Provide dual rate battery charger with automatic float and equalize charging modes and minimum rating of 10 amps; suitable for maintaining the supplied battery(s) at full charge without manual intervention.
      b. Capable of returning supplied battery(s) from fully discharged to fully charged condition within 24 hours, as required by NFPA 110 for Level 1 applications while carrying normal loads.
      c. Recognized as complying with UL 1236.
      d. Furnished with integral overcurrent protection; current limited to protect charger during engine cranking; reverse polarity protection.
      e. Provide integral DC output ammeter and voltmeter with five percent accuracy.
      f. Provide alarm output contacts as necessary for alarm indications.

D. Engine Speed Control System (Governor):
   1. Single Engine Generator Sets (Not Operated in Parallel): Provide electronic isochronous governor for controlling engine speed/alternator frequency.
   2. Frequency Regulation, Electronic Isochronous Governor: No change in frequency from no load to full load; plus/minus 0.25 percent at steady state.

E. Engine Lubrication System:
   1. System Type: Full pressure, with engine-driven, positive displacement lubrication oil pump, replaceable full-flow oil filter(s), and dip-stick for oil level indication. Provide oil cooler where recommended by manufacturer.

F. Engine Cooling System:

1. System Type: Closed-loop, liquid-cooled, with unit-mounted radiator/fan and engine-driven coolant pump; suitable for providing adequate cooling while operating at full load under worst case ambient temperature.
2. Fan Guard: Provide suitable guard to protect personnel from accidental contact with fan.
3. Coolant Heater: Provide thermostatically controlled coolant heater to improve starting under cold ambient conditions; size according to manufacturer's recommendations for achieving starting and load acceptance requirements under worst case ambient temperature.

G. Engine Air Intake and Exhaust System:
1. Air Intake Filtration: Provide engine-mounted, replaceable, dry element filter.
2. Engine Exhaust Connection: Provide suitable, approved flexible connector for coupling engine to exhaust system.
3. Exhaust Silencer: Provide critical grade or better exhaust silencer with sound attenuation not less than basis of design; select according to manufacturer's recommendations to meet sound performance requirements, where specified.

H. Type: Water-cooled inline or V-type, four stroke cycle, electric ignition internal combustion engine.

I. Rating: Sufficient to operate under 10 percent overload for one hour in an ambient of 90 degrees F at elevation of 1000 feet.

J. Fuel System: Natural gas. Include manufacturer's approved regulator for pressure reduction from supply pressure.

K. Engine speed: 1800 rpm.

L. Governor: Isochronous type to maintain engine speed within 0.5 percent, steady state, and 5 percent, no load to full load, with recovery to steady state within 2 seconds following sudden load changes. Equip governor with means for manual operation and adjustment.

M. Safety Devices: Engine shutdown on high water temperature, low oil pressure, overspeed, and engine overcrank. Limits as selected by manufacturer.

N. Engine Starting: DC starting system with positive engagement, number and voltage of starter motors in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Include remote starting control circuit, with MANUAL-OFF-REMOTE selector switch on engine-generator control panel.

O. Engine Jacket Heater: Thermal circulation type water heater with integral thermostatic control, sized to maintain engine jacket water at 90 degrees F, and suitable for operation on ____ volt indicated on the drawings.

P. Radiator: Radiator using glycol coolant, with blower type fan, sized to maintain safe engine temperature in ambient temperature of 110 degrees F. Radiator air flow restriction 0.5 inches of water maximum.

Q. Engine Accessories: Lube oil filter, intake air filter, lube oil cooler, fuel transfer pump, fuel priming pump, gear-driven water pump. Include fuel pressure gage, water temperature gage, and lube oil pressure gage on engine/generator control panel.

R. Mounting: Provide unit with suitable spring-type vibration isolators and mount on structural steel base.

2.04 ALTERNATOR (GENERATOR)

A. Alternator: 4-pole, 1800 rpm (60 Hz output) revolving field, synchronous generator complying with NEMA MG 1; connected to engine with flexible coupling; voltage output configuration as indicated, with reconnectable leads for 3 phase alternators.

B. Exciter:
1. Exciter Type: Brushless; provide permanent magnet generator (PMG) excitation system; self-excited (shunt) systems are not permitted.

C. PMG Excitation Short-Circuit Current Support: Capable of sustaining 300 percent of rated output current for 10 seconds.
   1. Voltage Regulation (with PMG excitation): Plus/minus 0.5 percent for any constant load from no load to full load.

D. Temperature Rise: Comply with UL 2200.

E. Insulation System: NEMA MG 1, Class H; suitable for 105 deg Centigrade alternator temperature rise.

F. Enclosure: NEMA MG 1, drip-proof.

G. Total Harmonic Distortion: Not greater than five percent.

2.05 GENERATOR SET CONTROL SYSTEM

A. Provide microprocessor-based control system for automatic control, local and remote monitoring, and protection of generator set. Include sensors, wiring, and connections necessary for functions/indications specified.

B. Control Panel:
   1. Control Panel Mounting: Unit-mounted unless otherwise indicated; vibration isolated.
   2. Generator Set Control Functions:
      a. Automatic Mode: Initiates generator set start/shutdown upon receiving corresponding signal from remote device (e.g. automatic transfer switch).
      b. Manual Mode: Initiates generator set start/shutdown upon direction from operator.
      c. Reset Mode: Clears all faults, allowing generator set restart after a shutdown.
      d. Emergency Stop: Immediately shuts down generator set (without time delay) and prevents automatic restarting until manually reset.
      e. Cycle Cranking: Programmable crank time, rest time, and number of cycles.
      f. Time Delay: Programmable for shutdown (engine cooldown) and start (engine warmup).
      g. Voltage Adjustment: Adjustable through range of plus/minus 5 percent.
   3. Generator Set Status Indications:
      a. Voltage (Volts AC): Line-to-line, line-to-neutral for each phase.
      b. Current (Amps): For each phase.
      c. Frequency (Hz).
      d. Real power (W/kW).
      e. Reactive power (VAR/kVAR).
      f. Apparent power (VA/kVA).
      g. Power factor.
      h. Duty Level: Actual load as percentage of rated power.
      i. Engine speed (RPM).
      j. Battery voltage (Volts DC).
      k. Engine oil pressure.
      l. Engine coolant temperature.
      m. Engine run time.
      n. Generator powering load (position signal from transfer switch).
   4. Generator Set Protection and Warning/Shutdown Indications:
      a. Comply with NFPA 110; configurable for NFPA 110 Level 1. including but not limited to the following protections/indications:
         1) Overcrank (shutdown).
         2) Low coolant temperature (warning).
         3) High coolant temperature (warning).
         4) High coolant temperature (shutdown).

5) Low oil pressure (warning).
6) Low oil pressure (shutdown).
7) Overspeed (shutdown).
8) Low coolant level (warning/shutdown).
9) Generator control not in automatic mode (warning).
10) High battery voltage (warning).
11) Low cranking voltage (warning).
12) Low battery voltage (warning).
13) Battery charger failure (warning).

b. In addition to NFPA 110 requirements, provide the following protections/indications:
1) High AC voltage (shutdown).
2) Low AC voltage (shutdown).
3) High frequency (shutdown).
4) Low frequency (shutdown).
5) Overcurrent (shutdown).

c. Provide contacts for local and remote common alarm.
d. Provide lamp test function that illuminates all indicator lamps.

5. Other Control Panel Features:
a. Event log.
b. Communications Capability: Compatible with system indicated. Provide all accessories necessary for proper interface.
c. Remote monitoring capability via PC.

C. Remote Annunciator: Provide (1) and locate as directed by owner.
1. Remote Annunciator Mounting: Wall-mounted; Provide flush-mounted annunciator for finished areas and surface-mounted annunciator for non-finished areas unless otherwise indicated in NEMA 1 metal enclosure.
2. Generator Set Status Indications:
a. Generator powering load (via position signal from transfer switch).
b. Communication functional.
3. Generator Set Warning/Shutdown Indications:
a. Comply with NFPA 110 for Level 1 systems including but not limited to the following indications:
1) Overcrank (shutdown).
2) Low coolant temperature (warning).
3) High coolant temperature (warning).
4) High coolant temperature (shutdown).
5) Low oil pressure (warning).
6) Low oil pressure (shutdown).
7) Overspeed (shutdown).
8) Low coolant level (warning/shutdown).
9) Generator control not in automatic mode (warning).
10) High battery voltage (warning).
11) Low cranking voltage (warning).
12) Low battery voltage (warning).
13) Battery charger failure (warning).
b. Provide audible alarm with silence function.
c. Provide lamp test function that illuminates all indicator lamps.

D. Remote Emergency Stop: Provide approved red, mushroom style remote emergency stop button where indicated or required by authorities having jurisdiction.

2.06 GENERATOR SET ENCLOSURE

A. Enclosure Type: Sound attenuating, weather protective.

B. Enclosure Material: Panels made of 14 gauge,low carbon,hotrolled ASTM A569 steel construction,posts made of 12 gauge,low carbon,hot rolled ASTM A569 steel..

C. Hardware Material: Stainless steel.

D. Color: Manufacturer's standard.

E. Access Doors: Lockable, with all locks keyed alike.

F. Openings: Designed to prevent bird/rodent entry.

G. External Drains: Extend oil and coolant drain lines to exterior of enclosure for maintenance service.

H. Sound Attenuating Enclosures: Line enclosure with non-hydroscopic, self-extinguishing sound-attenuating material.

I. Exhaust Silencers: Where exhaust silencers are mounted within enclosure in main engine compartment, insulate silencer to minimize heat dissipation as necessary for operation at rated load under worst case ambient temperature.

J. Enclosure Space Heater: Provide thermostatically controlled enclosure space heater to prevent condensation and improve starting under cold ambient conditions; size according to manufacturer's recommendations for achieving starting and load acceptance requirements under worst case ambient temperature.

2.07 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.

B. Perform production tests on generator sets at factory to verify operation and performance characteristics prior to shipment. Include certified test report with submittals.

C. Generator Set production testing to include, at a minimum:
   1. Operation at rated load and rated power factor.
   2. Single step load pick-up.
   3. Transient and steady state voltage and frequency performance.
   4. Operation of safety shutdowns.

2.08 ACCESSORIES

A. Exhaust Silencer: Critical type silencer, with muffler companion flanges and flexible stainless steel exhaust fitting, sized in accordance with engine manufacturer's instructions.

B. Batteries: Heavy duty, natural gas starting type lead-acid storage batteries, 1100 amps min. at -18 deg C to 0 deg C ampere-hours minimum capacity. Match battery voltage to starting system. Include necessary cables and clamps.

C. Battery Tray: Treated for electrolyte resistance, constructed to contain spillage.

D. Battery Charger: Current limiting type designed to float at 2.17 volts per cell and equalize at 2.33 volts per cell. Include overload protection, full wave rectifier, DC voltmeter and ammeter, and 120 volts AC fused input. Provide wall-mounted enclosure to meet NEMA 250, Type 1 requirements.

E. Line Circuit Breaker: Molded case circuit breaker on generator output with integral thermal and instantaneous magnetic trip in each pole, sized in accordance with NFPA 70; UL listed. Include battery-voltage operated shunt trip, connected to open circuit breaker on engine failure. Unit mount in enclosure to meet NEMA 250, Type 1 requirements.

F. Engine-Generator Control Panel: NEMA 250, Type 1 generator mounted control panel enclosure with engine and generator controls and indicators. Include provision for padlock and the following equipment and features:
   1. Frequency Meter: 45-65 Hz. range, 3.5 inch dial.
   2. AC Output Voltmeter: 3.5 inch dial, 2 percent accuracy, with phase selector switch.
   3. AC Output Ammeter: 3.5 inch dial, 2 percent accuracy, with phase selector switch.
   4. Output voltage adjustment.
   5. Push-to-test indicator lamps, one each for low oil pressure, high water temperature, overspeed, and overcrank.
   6. Engine start/stop selector switch.
   7. Engine running time meter.
   8. Oil pressure gage.
   9. Water temperature gage.
   10. Auxiliary Relay: 3PDT, operates when engine runs, with contact terminals prewired to terminal strip.
   11. Additional visual indicators and alarms as required by NFPA 110.
   12. Remote Alarm Contacts: Pre-wire SPDT contacts to terminal strip for remote alarm functions required by NFPA 110.

G. Remote Annunciator Panel: Flush mounted panel with brushed stainless steel. Provide audible and visible indicators and alarms required by NFPA 110.

H. Emissions controls: Catalyst based, meeting State of Maryland Department of Natural Resourcese and Environmental Controls standards for stand-by generators.

I. Sound Enclosure:Lift based steel construction with hinged doors. Accoustic insulation meeting UL94HF1 flammibility classification and repels moisture absorbption. Maximium sound level shall be @ 74.0 dB at 7 meters in an open field at full load.

PART 3 EXECUTION

4.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.

B. Verify that the ratings and configurations of generator sets and auxiliary equipment are consistent with the indicated requirements.

C. Verify that rough-ins for field connections are in the proper locations.

D. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive equipment.

E. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

4.02 INSTALLATION

A. Perform work in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.

B. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Install generator sets and associated accessories in accordance with NECA/EGSA 404.

D. Arrange equipment to provide minimum clearances and required maintenance access.

E. Unless otherwise indicated, mount generator set on properly sized 6 inch high concrete pad constructed in accordance with Section 03 30 00. Provide suitable vibration isolators, where not factory installed.

F. Provide required support and attachment in accordance with Section 26 05 29 Hangers and Supports For Electrical Systems.

G. Use manufacturer's recommended oil and coolant, suitable for the worst case ambient temperatures.

H. Provide natural gas piping in accordance with Section 23 11 23.

I. Provide engine exhaust piping where not factory installed.
   1. Include piping expansion joints, piping insulation, thimble, condensation trap/drain, rain cap, hangers/supports, etc. as indicated or as required.
   2. Do not exceed manufacturer's maximum back pressure requirements.

J. Install exhaust silencer where not factory installed.

K. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 05 26 - Grounding and Bonding For Electrical Systems.

L. Identify system wiring and components in accordance with Section 26 05 53 - Identifications For Electrical Systems.

4.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.

B. Provide services of a manufacturer's authorized representative to prepare and start systems and perform inspection and testing. Include manufacturer's detailed testing procedures and field reports with submittals.

C. Notify Owner and Architect at least two weeks prior to scheduled inspections and tests.

D. Notify authorities having jurisdiction and comply with their requirements for scheduling inspections and tests and for observation by their personnel.

E. Provide all equipment, tools, and supplies required to accomplish inspection and testing, including load bank and fuel.

F. Preliminary inspection and testing to include, at a minimum:
   1. Inspect each system component for damage and defects.
   2. Verify tightness of mechanical and electrical connections are according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
   3. Check for proper oil and coolant levels.

G. Prepare and start system in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

H. Perform acceptance test in accordance with NFPA 110.

I. Inspection and testing to include, at a minimum:
   1. Verify compliance with starting and load acceptance requirements.
   2. Verify voltage and frequency; make required adjustments as necessary.
   3. Verify phase sequence.
   4. Verify control system operation, including safety shutdowns.
   5. Verify operation of auxiliary equipment and accessories (e.g. battery charger, heaters, etc.).

J. Provide field emissions testing where necessary for certification.

K. Correct defective work, adjust for proper operation, and retest until entire system complies with contract documents.

L. Provide full load test utilizing portable test bank for four hours minimum. Simulate power failure including operation of transfer switch, automatic starting cycle, and automatic shutdown and return to normal.

M. Test alarm and shutdown circuits by simulating conditions.

4.04 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust generator output voltage and engine speed.

4.05 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed surfaces to remove dirt, paint, or other foreign material and restore to match original factory finish.

4.06 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals, for closeout submittals.

B. See Section 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training, for additional requirements.

C. Demonstration: Demonstrate proper operation of system to Owner, and correct deficiencies or make adjustments as directed.

D. Training: Train Owner's personnel on operation, adjustment, and maintenance of system.
   1. Use operation and maintenance manual as training reference, supplemented with additional training materials as required.
   2. Provide minimum of four hours of training.
   3. Instructor: Manufacturer's authorized representative.
   4. Location: At project site.

E. After successful acceptance test and just prior to Substantial Completion, replace air, oil, and fuel filters.

4.07 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed engine generator system from subsequent construction operations.

4.08 MAINTENANCE

A. See Section 01 70 00 - Execution And Closeout Requirements, for additional requirements relating to maintenance service.

B. Maintain an on-site log listing the date and time of each inspection and call-back visit, the condition of the system, nature of the trouble, correction performed, and parts replaced.

C. Provide a separate maintenance contract for specified maintenance service.

D. Provide service and maintenance of engine generator for two years from Date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 36 00
TRANSFER SWITCHES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Transfer switches for low-voltage (600 V and less) applications and associated accessories:
   1. Automatic transfer switches.
   2. Remote annunciators.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction.

B. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).

C. NEMA ICS 10 Part 1 - Industrial Control and Systems Part 1: Electromechanical AC Transfer Switch Equipment.

D. NETA ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Equipment and Systems.

E. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

F. NFPA 110 - Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems.

G. UL 869A - Reference Standard for Service Equipment.

H. UL 1008 - Transfer Switch Equipment.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:
   1. Coordinate compatibility of transfer switches to be installed with work provided under other sections or by others.
      a. Engine Generators: See Section 26 32 13 - Engine Generators.
   2. Coordinate the work with other trades to avoid placement of ductwork, piping, equipment, or other potential obstructions within the dedicated equipment spaces and working clearances required by NFPA 70.
   3. Coordinate arrangement of equipment with the dimensions and clearance requirements of the actual equipment to be installed.
   4. Coordinate the work with placement of supports, anchors, etc. required for mounting.
   5. Closed Transition Transfer Switches:
      a. Coordinate source interconnection requirements with Utility Company.
      b. Where applicable, coordinate the work to provide engine generators with isochronous governors suitable for closed transition transfer.
      c. Coordinate the work to provide shunt trip breakers necessary for protection from source interconnection for longer than specified maximum interconnection time.
      d. Arrange for inspections necessary to obtain Utility Company approval of installation.
   6. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for each product, including ratings, configurations, dimensions, finishes, weights, service condition requirements, and installed features.
   1. Where applicable, include characteristic trip curves for overcurrent protective devices upon request.

C. Shop Drawings: Include dimensioned plan views and sections indicating locations of system components, required clearances, and field connection locations. Include system interconnection schematic diagrams showing all factory and field connections.

D. Specimen Warranty: Submit sample of manufacturer's warranty.

E. Evidence of qualifications for installer.

F. Evidence of qualifications for maintenance contractor (if different entity from installer).

G. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, installation, and operation of product.

H. Manufacturer's certification that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

I. Source quality control test reports.

J. Manufacturer’s detailed field testing procedures.

K. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include detailed information on system operation, equipment programming and setup, replacement parts, and recommended maintenance procedures and intervals.
   1. Include contact information for entity that will be providing contract maintenance and trouble call-back service.

L. Executed Warranty: Submit documentation of final executed warranty completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

M. Maintenance contracts.

N. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of system components, installed circuiting arrangements and routing, and final equipment settings.

O. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with the following:
   1. NFPA 70 (National Electrical Code).
   2. NFPA 110 (Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems); meet requirements for system Level specified in Section 26 32 13 - Engine Generators.

B. Maintain at the project site a copy of each referenced document that prescribes execution requirements.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.
   1. Authorized service facilities located within 200 miles of project site.

D. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum three years documented experience with power transfer systems of similar size, type, and complexity; manufacturer's authorized installer.

E. Products: Listed, classified, and labeled by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) or testing firm acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose indicated.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store transfer switches in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Store in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory wrapping or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic.

C. Handle carefully in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to avoid damage to transfer switch components, enclosure, and finish.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain field conditions within manufacturer's required service conditions during and after installation.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.

B. Provide minimum five year manufacturer warranty covering repair or replacement due to defective materials or workmanship.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Transfer Switches - Basis of Design: ASCO 7000 series- 3 poles .

B. Transfer Switches - Other Acceptable Manufacturers:
   1. ASCO Power Technologies, a brand of Emerson Network Power: www.emersonnetworkpower.com/#sle.
   2. Eaton Corporation: www.eaton.com.

C. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

D. Products other than basis of design are subject to compliance with specified requirements and prior approval of Engineer. By using products other than basis of design, Contractor accepts responsibility for costs associated with any necessary modifications to related work, including any design fees.

E. Source Limitations: Furnish transfer switches and accessories produced by a single manufacturer and obtained from a single supplier.

2.02 TRANSFER SWITCHES

A. Provide complete power transfer system consisting of all required equipment, conduit, boxes, wiring, supports, accessories, system programming, etc. as necessary for a complete operating system that provides the functional intent indicated.

B. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.

C. Applications:
   1. Utilize open transition transfer unless otherwise indicated or required.

D. Construction Type: Either "contactor type" (open contact) or "breaker type" (enclosed contact) transfer switches complying with specified requirements are acceptable.

E. Automatic Transfer Switch:
   1. Basis of Design: ASCO 7000 series - 3 poles.
   2. Transfer Switch Type: Automatic transfer switch.
   3. Transition Configuration: Open-transition (no neutral position).
   4. Voltage: As indicated on the drawings.
   5. Ampere Rating: As indicated on the drawings.
   6. Neutral Configuration: As indicated on the drawings.
   7. Load Served: As indicated on the drawings.
   8. Primary Source: Utility (fed from transformer).
   9. Alternate Source: Engine generator (fed from on site generator).

F. Comply with NEMA ICS 10 Part 1, and list and label as complying with UL 1008 for the classification of the intended application (e.g. emergency, optional standby).

G. Do not use double throw safety switches or other equipment not specifically designed for power transfer applications and listed as transfer switch equipment.

H. Load Classification: Classified for total system load (any combination of motor, electric discharge lamp, resistive, and tungsten lamp loads with tungsten lamp loads not exceeding 30 percent of the continuous current rating) unless otherwise indicated or required.

I. Switching Methods:
   1. Open Transition:
      a. Provide break-before-make transfer without a neutral position that is not connected to either source, and with interlocks to prevent simultaneous connection of the load to both sources.
   2. Obtain control power for transfer operation from line side of source to which the load is to be transferred.

J. Service Conditions: Provide transfer switches suitable for continuous operation at indicated ratings under the service conditions at the installed location.
   1. Altitude: 1000 feet.

K. Enclosures:
   1. Environment Type per NEMA 250: Unless otherwise indicated, as specified for the following installation locations:
      a. Indoor Clean, Dry Locations: Type 1 or Type 12.
      b. Outdoor Locations: Type 3R or Type 4.
   2. Provide lockable door(s) for outdoor locations.
   3. Finish: Manufacturer's standard unless otherwise indicated.
   4. Construction: Free standing ,floor mounted ,code gauge formed steel construction.
   5. Features: Accessories or screen to prevent entry of bird/rodent.

L. Short Circuit Current Rating:
   1. Withstand and Closing Rating: Provide transfer switches, when protected by the supply side overcurrent protective devices to be installed, with listed withstand and closing rating not less than the available fault current at the installed location as indicated on the drawings.

M. Automatic Transfer Switches:
   1. Description: Transfer switches with automatically initiated transfer between sources; electrically operated and mechanically held.
   2. Control Functions:
      a. Automatic mode.
      b. Test Mode: Simulates failure of primary/normal source.
      c. Voltage and Frequency Sensing:
         1) Undervoltage sensing for each phase of primary/normal source; adjustable dropout/pickup settings.
         2) Undervoltage sensing for alternate/emergency source; adjustable dropout/pickup settings.
         3) Underfrequency sensing for alternate/emergency source; adjustable dropout/pickup settings.
      d. Outputs:
         1) Contacts for engine start/shutdown (except where direct generator communication interface is provided).
         2) Auxiliary contacts; one set(s) for each switch position.
      e. Adjustable Time Delays:
         1) Engine generator start time delay; delays engine start signal to override momentary primary/normal source failures.

2) Transfer to alternate/emergency source time delay.
3) Retransfer to primary/normal source time delay.
4) Engine generator cooldown time delay; delays engine shutdown following retransfer to primary/normal source to permit generator to run unloaded for cooldown period.

f. In-Phase Monitor (Open Transition Transfer Switches): Monitors phase angle difference between sources for initiating in-phase transfer.
g. Engine Exerciser: Provides programmable scheduled exercising of engine generator selectable with or without transfer to load; provides memory retention during power outage.

3. Status Indications:
   a. Connected to alternate/emergency source.
   b. Connected to primary/normal source.
   c. Alternate/emergency source available.
4. Other Features:
   a. Event log.
   b. Communications Capability: Compatible with system indicated. Provide all accessories necessary for proper interface.
   c. Remote monitoring capability via PC.
5. Automatic Sequence of Operations:
   a. Upon failure of primary/normal source for a programmable time period (engine generator start time delay), initiate starting of engine generator where applicable.
   b. When alternate/emergency source is available, transfer load to alternate/emergency source after programmable time delay.
   c. When primary/normal source has been restored, retransfer to primary/normal source after a programmable time delay. Bypass time delay if alternate/emergency source fails and primary/normal source is available.
   d. Where applicable, initiate shutdown of engine generator after programmable engine cooldown time delay.

N. Service Entrance Rated Transfer Switches:
   1. Furnished with integral disconnecting and overcurrent protective device on the primary/normal source and with ground-fault protection where indicated.
   2. Listed and labeled as suitable for use as service equipment according to UL 869A.

O. Remote Annunciators:
   1. Remote Annunciator Mounting: Wall-mounted; Provide flush-mounted annunciator for finished areas and surface-mounted annunciator for non-finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Transfer Switch Status Indications:
      a. Connected to alternate/emergency source.
      b. Connected to primary/normal source.
      c. Alternate/emergency source available.

P. Reset switch for manual retransfer to normal with automatic over ride upon emergency source failure.

Q. Interface with Other Work:
   1. Interface with engine generators as specified in Section 26 32 13 - Engine Generators.
   2. Interface with building automation system.

2.03 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.

B. Perform production tests on transfer switches at factory to verify operation and performance characteristics prior to shipment. Include certified test report with submittals.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.

B. Verify that the ratings and configurations of transfer switches are consistent with the indicated requirements.

C. Verify that rough-ins for field connections are in the proper locations.

D. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive transfer switches.

E. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Perform work in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.

B. Install transfer switches in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Arrange equipment to provide minimum clearances and required maintenance access.

D. Provide required support and attachment in accordance with Section 26 05 29 - Hangers and Supports For Electrical Systems.

E. Install transfer switches plumb and level.

F. Unless otherwise indicated, mount floor-mounted transfer switches on properly sized 3 inch high concrete pad constructed in accordance with Section 03 30 00 - Cast In-Place Concrete.

G. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 05 26 - Grounding and Bonding For Electrical Systems.

H. Identify transfer switches and associated system wiring in accordance with Section 26 05 53 - Identification For Electrical Systems.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.

B. Provide services of a manufacturer's authorized representative to observe installation and assist in inspection and testing. Include manufacturer's detailed testing procedures and field reports with submittals.

C. Prepare and start system in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

D. Automatic Transfer Switches:
   1. Inspect and test in accordance with NETA ATS, except Section 4.
   2. Perform inspections and tests listed in NETA ATS, Section 7.22.3. The control wiring insulation-resistance tests listed as optional are not required.

E. Correct defective work, adjust for proper operation, and retest until entire system complies with contract documents.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed surfaces to remove dirt, paint, or other foreign material and restore to match original factory finish.

3.05 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals, for closeout submittals.

B. See Section 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training, for additional requirements.

C. Demonstration: Demonstrate proper operation of transfer switches to Owner, and correct deficiencies or make adjustments as directed.

D. Training: Train Owner's personnel on operation, adjustment, and maintenance of transfer switches.
   1. Use operation and maintenance manual as training reference, supplemented with additional training materials as required.
   2. Provide minimum of four hours of training.
   3. Instructor: Manufacturer's authorized representative.
   4. Location: At project site.

E. Coordinate with related generator demonstration and training as specified in Section 26 32 13 - Engine Generators.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed transfer switches from subsequent construction operations.

3.07 MAINTENANCE

A. See Section 01 70 00 - Execution Requirements, for additional requirements relating to maintenance service.

B. Provide to Owner a proposal as an alternate to the base bid, a separate maintenance contract for the service and maintenance of transfer switches for two years from date of Substantial Completion; Include a complete description of preventive maintenance, systematic examination, adjustment, inspection, and testing, with a detailed schedule.

C. Conduct site visit at least once every three months to perform inspection, testing, and preventive maintenance. Submit report to Owner indicating maintenance performed along with evaluations and recommendations.

D. Provide trouble call-back service upon notification by Owner:
   1. Provide on-site response within 4 hours of notification.
   2. Include allowance for call-back service during normal working hours at no extra cost to Owner.
   3. Owner will pay for call-back service outside of normal working hours on an hourly basis, based on actual time spent at site and not including travel time; include hourly rate and definition of normal working hours in maintenance contract.

E. Maintain an on-site log listing the date and time of each inspection and call-back visit, the condition of the system, nature of the trouble, correction performed, and parts replaced.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 22 00
GRADING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Removalof topsoil.

B. Rough gradingfor site structures and building pads.

C. Finish grading.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of utilities remaining by horizontal dimensions, elevations or inverts, and slope gradients.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with State of Maryland, Highway Department standards.
   1. Maintain one copy on site.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Topsoil: Topsoil excavated on-site.
   1. Graded.
   2. Free of roots, rocks larger than 1/2 inch, subsoil, debris, large weeds and foreign matter.

B. Other Fill Materials: See Section 31 23 23 - Fill.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that survey bench mark and intended elevations for the Work are as indicated.

B. Verify the absence of standing or ponding water.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum.

B. Stake and flag locations of known utilities.

C. Locate, identify, and protect from damage above- and below-grade utilities to remain.

D. Provide temporary means and methods to remove all standing or ponding water from areas prior to grading.

E. Protect site features to remain, including but not limited to bench marks, survey control points, existing structures, fences, sidewalks, paving, and curbs, from damage by grading equipment and vehicular traffic.

F. Protect plants, lawns, rock outcroppings, and other features to remain as a portion of final landscaping.

3.03 ROUGH GRADING

A. Remove topsoil from areas to be further excavated, re-landscaped, or re-graded, without mixing with foreign materials.

B. Do not remove topsoil when wet.

C. Remove subsoil from areas to be further excavated, re-landscaped, or re-graded.

D. Do not remove wet subsoil, unless it is subsequently processed to obtain optimum moisture content.

E. When excavating through roots, perform work by hand and cut roots with sharp axe.

F. Stability: Replace damaged or displaced subsoil to same requirements as for specified fill.

G. Remove and replace soils deemed unsuitable by classification and which are excessively moist due to lack surface water control.

3.04 SOIL REMOVAL

A. Stockpile excavated topsoil on site.

B. Stockpiles: Use areas designated on site; pile depth not to exceed 8 feet; protect from erosion.

3.05 FINISH GRADING

A. Before Finish Grading:
   1. Verify building and trench backfilling have been inspected.
   2. Verify subgrade has been contoured and compacted.

B. Remove debris, roots, branches, stones, in excess of 1/2 inch in size. Remove soil contaminated with petroleum products.

C. In areas where vehicles or equipment have compacted soil, scarify surface to depth of 3 inches.

D. Place topsoil where required to level finish grade.

E. Place topsoil to the following compacted thicknesses:
   1. Areas to be Seeded with Grass: 6 inches.

F. Place topsoil during dry weather.

G. Remove roots, weeds, rocks, and foreign material while spreading.

H. Near plants spread topsoil manually to prevent damage.

I. Fine grade topsoil to eliminate uneven areas and low spots. Maintain profiles and contour of subgrade.

J. Lightly compact placed topsoil.

K. Maintain stability of topsoil during inclement weather. Replace topsoil in areas where surface water has eroded thickness below specifications.

3.06 REPAIR AND RESTORATION

A. Existing Facilities, Utilities, and Site Features to Remain: If damaged due to this work, repair or replace to original condition.

B. Other Existing Vegetation to Remain: If damaged due to this work, replace with vegetation of equivalent species and size.

3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 31 23 23 - Fill for compaction density testing.

3.08 CLEANING

A. Remove unused stockpiled topsoil. Grade stockpile area to prevent standing water.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 16
EXCAVATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Trenching for utilities outside the building to utility main connections.

1.02 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Verify that survey bench mark and intended elevations for the Work are as indicated.

B. Protect plants, lawns, rock outcroppings, and other features to remain.

C. Protect permanent structures and underground utilities from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that survey bench mark and intended elevations for the work are as indicated.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum locations.

B. See Section 31 22 00 Grading for additional requirements.

C. Locate, identify, and protect utilities that remain and protect from damage.

D. Grade top perimeter of excavation to prevent surface water from draining into excavation. Provide temporary means and methods, as required, to maintain surface water diversion until no longer needed, or as directed by Architect.

3.03 EXCAVATING

A. Underpin adjacent structures that could be damaged by excavating work.

B. Excavate to accommodate new structures and construction operations.

C. Notify Architect of unexpected subsurface conditions and discontinue affected Work in area until notified to resume work.

D. Slope banks of excavations deeper than 4 feet to angle of repose or less until shored.

E. Do not interfere with 45 degree bearing splay of foundations.

F. Cut utility trenches wide enough to allow inspection of installed utilities.

G. Hand trim excavations. Remove loose matter.

H. Remove lumped subsoil, boulders, and rock up to 1/3 cu yd measured by volume.

I. Correct areas that are over-excavated and load-bearing surfaces that are disturbed; see Section 31 23 23 - Fill.

J. Grade top perimeter of excavation to prevent surface water from draining into excavation.

K. Remove excavated material that is unsuitable for re-use from site.

L. Stockpile excavated material to be re-used in area designated on site in accordance with Section 31 22 00 Grading.

M. Remove excess excavated material from site.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for field inspection and testing.

B. Provide for visual inspection of load-bearing excavated surfaces before placement of foundations.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Divert surface flow from rains or water discharges from the excavation.

B. Prevent displacement of banks and keep loose soil from falling into excavation; maintain soil stability.

C. Protect open excavations from rainfall, runoff, freezing groundwater, or excessive drying so as to maintain foundation subgrade in satisfactory, undisturbed condition.

D. Protect bottom of excavations and soil adjacent to and beneath foundation from freezing.

E. Keep excavations free of standing water and completely free of water during concrete placement.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 16.13
TRENCHING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Backfilling and compacting for utilities outside the building to the exterior generator.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. AASHTO T 180 - Standard Specification for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18 in.) Drop.

B. ASTM C136/C136M - Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.

C. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3)).

D. ASTM D1556/D1556M - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by Sand-Cone Method.

E. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN m/m3)).

F. ASTM D2167 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.

G. ASTM D2487 - Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).

H. ASTM D 2922 - Standard Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

I. ASTM D3017 - Standard Test Method for Water Content of Soil and Rock in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

J. ASTM D4318 - Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Finish Grade Elevations: Match existing unless noted otherwise.

B. Subgrade Elevations: Below finish grade elevations indicated on drawings.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Materials Sources: Submit name of imported materials source.

C. Fill Composition Test Reports: Results of laboratory tests on proposed actual materials used.

D. Compaction Density Test Reports.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. When necessary, store materials on site in advance of need.

B. When fill materials need to be stored on site, locate stockpiles where indicated.
   1. Separate differing materials with dividers or stockpile separately to prevent intermixing.
   2. Prevent contamination.
   3. Protect stockpiles from erosion and deterioration of materials.

C. Verify that survey bench marks and intended elevations for the Work are as indicated.

D. Protect plants, lawns, rock outcroppings, and other features to remain.

E. Protect bench marks, survey control points, existing structures, fences, sidewalks, paving, and curbs from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FILL MATERIALS

A. General Fill: Conforming to State of Maryland Standards

B. General Fill: Subsoil excavated on-site.
   1. Graded.
   2. Free of lumps larger than 3 inches, rocks larger than 2 inches, and debris.
   3. Conforming to ASTM D2487 Group Symbol CL.

C. Granular Fill: Coarse aggregate, conforming to State of Maryland standards standard.

D. Granular Fill - Pea Gravel : Natural stone; free of clay, shale, organic matter.
   1. Grade in accordance with ASTM D2487 Group Symbol GM.
   2. Graded in accordance with ASTM C136, within the following limits:
      a. Minimum Size: 1/4 inch.
      b. Maximum Size: 5/8 inch.

E. Sand: Conforming to State of MD Highway Department standard.

F. Topsoil: Conforming to State of MD Highway Department standard.

2.02 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for testing and analysis of soil material.

B. Where fill materials are specified by reference to a specific standard, test and analyze samples for compliance before delivery to site.

C. Where fill materials are specified by reference to a specific standard, testing of samples for compliance will be provided before delivery to site.

D. If tests indicate materials do not meet specified requirements, change material and retest.

E. Provide materials of each type from same source throughout the Work.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that survey bench marks and intended elevations for the work are as indicated.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum locations.

B. See Section 31 22 00 Grading for additional requirements.

C. Locate, identify, and protect utilities that remain and protect from damage.

D. Protect plants, lawns, rock outcroppings, and other features to remain.

E. Grade top perimeter of trenching area to prevent surface water from draining into trench. Provide temporary means and methods, as required, to maintain surface water diversion until no longer needed, or as directed by the Architect.

3.03 TRENCHING

A. Notify Architect of unexpected subsurface conditions and discontinue affected Work in area until notified to resume work.

B. Slope banks of excavations deeper than 4 feet to angle of repose or less until shored.

C. Do not interfere with 45 degree bearing splay of foundations.

D. Cut trenches wide enough to allow inspection of installed utilities.

E. Hand trim excavations. Remove loose matter.

F. Remove large stones and other hard matter that could damage piping or impede consistent backfilling or compaction.

G. Remove lumped subsoil, boulders, and rock up to 1/3 cu yd measured by volume.

H. Remove excavated material that is unsuitable for re-use from site.

I. Stockpile excavated material to be re-used in area designated on site .

J. Remove excess excavated material from site.

K. Provide temporary means and methods, as required, to remove all water from trenching until directed by the Architect. Remove and replace soils deemed unsuitable by classification and which are excessively moist due to lack of dewatering or surface water control.

L. Determine the prevailing groundwater level prior to trenching. If the proposed trench extends less than 1 foot into the prevailing groundwater, control groundwater intrusion with perimeter drains routed to sump pumps, or as directed by the Architect.

3.04 PREPARATION FOR UTILITY PLACEMENT

A. Cut out soft areas of subgrade not capable of compaction in place. Backfill with general fill.

B. Compact subgrade to density equal to or greater than requirements for subsequent fill material.

C. Until ready to backfill, maintain excavations and prevent loose soil from falling into excavation.

3.05 BACKFILLING

A. Backfill to contours and elevations indicated using unfrozen materials.

B. Fill up to subgrade elevations unless otherwise indicated.

C. Employ a placement method that does not disturb or damage other work.

D. Systematically fill to allow maximum time for natural settlement. Do not fill over porous, wet, frozen or spongy subgrade surfaces.

E. Maintain optimum moisture content of fill materials to attain required compaction density.

F. Granular Fill: Place and compact materials in equal continuous layers not exceeding 6 inches compacted depth.

G. Soil Fill: Place and compact material in equal continuous layers not exceeding 8 inches compacted depth.

H. Slope grade away from building minimum 6 inches in 10 ft, unless noted otherwise. Make gradual grade changes. Blend slope into level areas.

I. Correct areas that are over-excavated.
   1. Thrust bearing surfaces: Fill with concrete.
   2. Other areas: Use structural fill, flush to required elevation, compacted to minimum 95 percent of maximum dry density.

J. Compaction Density Unless Otherwise Specified or Indicated:
   1. Under paving, slabs-on-grade, and similar construction: 95 percent of maximum dry density.
   2. At other locations: 95 percent of maximum dry density.

K. Reshape and re-compact fills subjected to vehicular traffic.

3.06 BEDDING AND FILL AT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS

A. Use general fill unless otherwise specified or indicated.

B. Utility Piping, Conduits, and Duct Bank :
   1. Bedding: Use granular fill.
   2. Cover with general fill.
   3. Fill up to subgrade elevation.

4. Compact in maximum 8 inch lifts to 95 percent of maximum dry density.

3.07 TOLERANCES

A. Top Surface of General Backfilling: Plus or minus 1 inch from required elevations.

B. Top Surface of Backfilling Under Paved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch from required elevations.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for field inspection and testing.

B. Perform compaction density testing on compacted fill in accordance with ASTM D1556.

C. Evaluate results or results will be evaluated in relation to compaction curve determined by testing uncompacted material in accordance with ASTM D698 ("standard Proctor").

D. If tests indicate work does not meet specified requirements, remove work, replace and retest. See section 01 40 00 Quality Requirements for procedures.

3.09 CLEANING

A. Remove unused stockpiled materials, leave area in a clean and neat condition. Grade stockpile area to prevent standing surface water.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 23
FILL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Backfilling and compacting for utilities outside the building to the exterior generator.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Finish Grade Elevations: Match existing unless noted otherwise.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AASHTO T 180 - Standard Specification for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18 in.) Drop.

B. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3)).

C. ASTM D1556/D1556M - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by Sand-Cone Method.

D. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN m/m3)).

E. ASTM D2167 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.

F. ASTM D 2922 - Standard Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

G. ASTM D3017 - Standard Test Method for Water Content of Soil and Rock in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Compaction Density Test Reports.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. When necessary, store materials on site in advance of need.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FILL MATERIALS

A. General Fill: Subsoil excavated on-site.
   1. Graded.
   2. Free of lumps larger than 3 inches, rocks larger than 2 inches, and debris.

B. Granular Fill: Coarse aggregate, conforming to State of Maryland Highway Department standard.

C. Sand: Conforming to State of Maryland Highway Department standard.

D. Topsoil: See Section 31 22 00 - Grading.

2.02 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for testing and analysis of soil material.

B. If tests indicate materials do not meet specified requirements, change material and retest.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum locations.

B. See Section 31 22 00 - Grading for additional requirements.

C. Verify areas to be filled are not compromised with surface or ground water.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Scarify subgrade surface to a depth of 6 inches to identify soft spots.

B. Cut out soft areas of subgrade not capable of compaction in place. Backfill with general fill.

C. Compact subgrade to density equal to or greater than requirements for subsequent fill material.

D. Until ready to fill, maintain excavations and prevent loose soil from falling into excavation.

3.03 FILLING

A. Fill to contours and elevations indicated using unfrozen materials.

B. Employ a placement method that does not disturb or damage other work.

C. Systematically fill to allow maximum time for natural settlement. Do not fill over porous, wet, frozen or spongy subgrade surfaces.

D. Maintain optimum moisture content of fill materials to attain required compaction density.

E. Slope grade away from building minimum 2 inches in 10 ft, unless noted otherwise. Make gradual grade changes. Blend slope into level areas.

F. Correct areas that are over-excavated.
   1. Other areas: Use general fill, flush to required elevation, compacted to minimum 97 percent of maximum dry density.

G. Compaction Density Unless Otherwise Specified or Indicated:

H. Reshape and re-compact fills subjected to vehicular traffic.

I. Maintain temporary means and methods, as required, to remove all water while fill is being placed as required, or until directed by the Architect. Remove and replace soils deemed unsuitable by classification and which are excessively moist due to lack of dewatering or surface water control.

3.04 FILL AT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS

A. Over Buried Utility Piping, Conduits, and Duct Bank in Trenches :
   1. Cover with general fill.
   2. Fill up to subgrade elevation.
   3. Compact in maximum 8 inch lifts to 95 percent of maximum dry density.

B. Under Pavers Set on Sand Leveling Bed:
   1. Use granular fill.
   2. Fill up to bottom of sand leveling bed.
   3. Compact to 95 percent of maximum dry density.
   4. See unit pavers section for leveling bed placement.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for field inspection and testing.

B. Perform compaction density testing on compacted fill in accordance with ASTM D1556, ASTM D2167, ASTM D2922, or ASTM D3017.

C. Evaluate results in relation to compaction curve determined by testing uncompacted material in accordance with ASTM D698 ("standard Proctor"), ASTM D1557 ("modified Proctor"), or AASHTO T 180.

D. If tests indicate work does not meet specified requirements, remove work, replace and retest.

3.06 CLEANING

A. See Section 01 74 19 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal, for additional requirements.

B. Remove unused stockpiled materials, leave area in a clean and neat condition. Grade stockpile area to prevent standing surface water.

C. Leave borrow areas in a clean and neat condition. Grade to prevent standing surface water.

END OF SECTION

HARFORD COMMUNITY COLLEGE

NEW GENERATOR

AT

BELCAMP BUILDING

401 THOMAS RUN RD

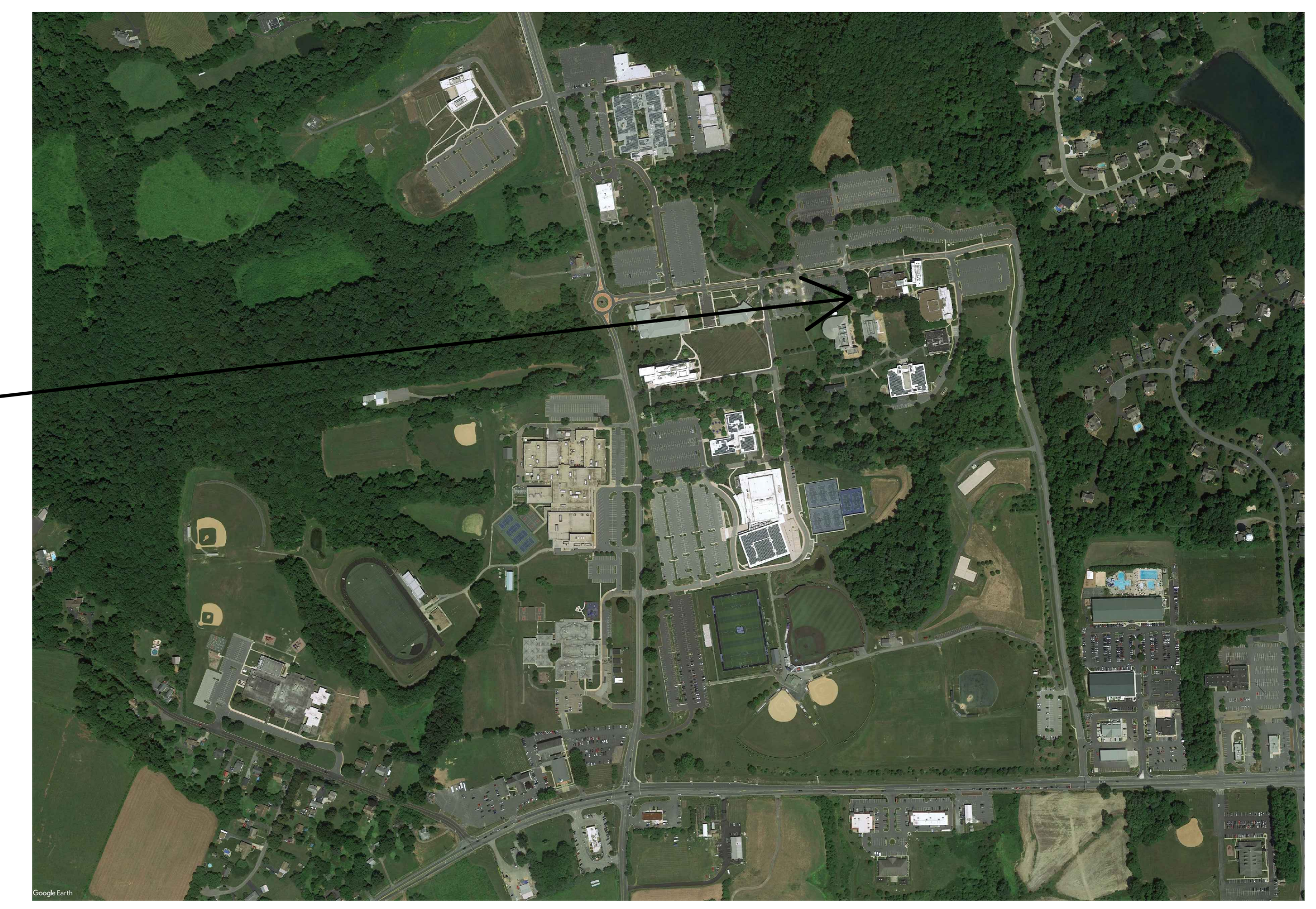
BEL AIR, MD 21015

SHEET LIST TABLE

SHEET NUMBER	SHEET TITLE
GENERAL	
G-000	PROJECT COVER SHEET
ELECTRICAL	
E-101	ELECTRICAL PLANS & FUEL PIPING PLANS
E-500	ELECTRICAL DETAILS
E-600	ELECTRICAL SINGLE LINE DIAGRAMS & PANEL SCHEDULE

PROJECT LOCATION MAPS

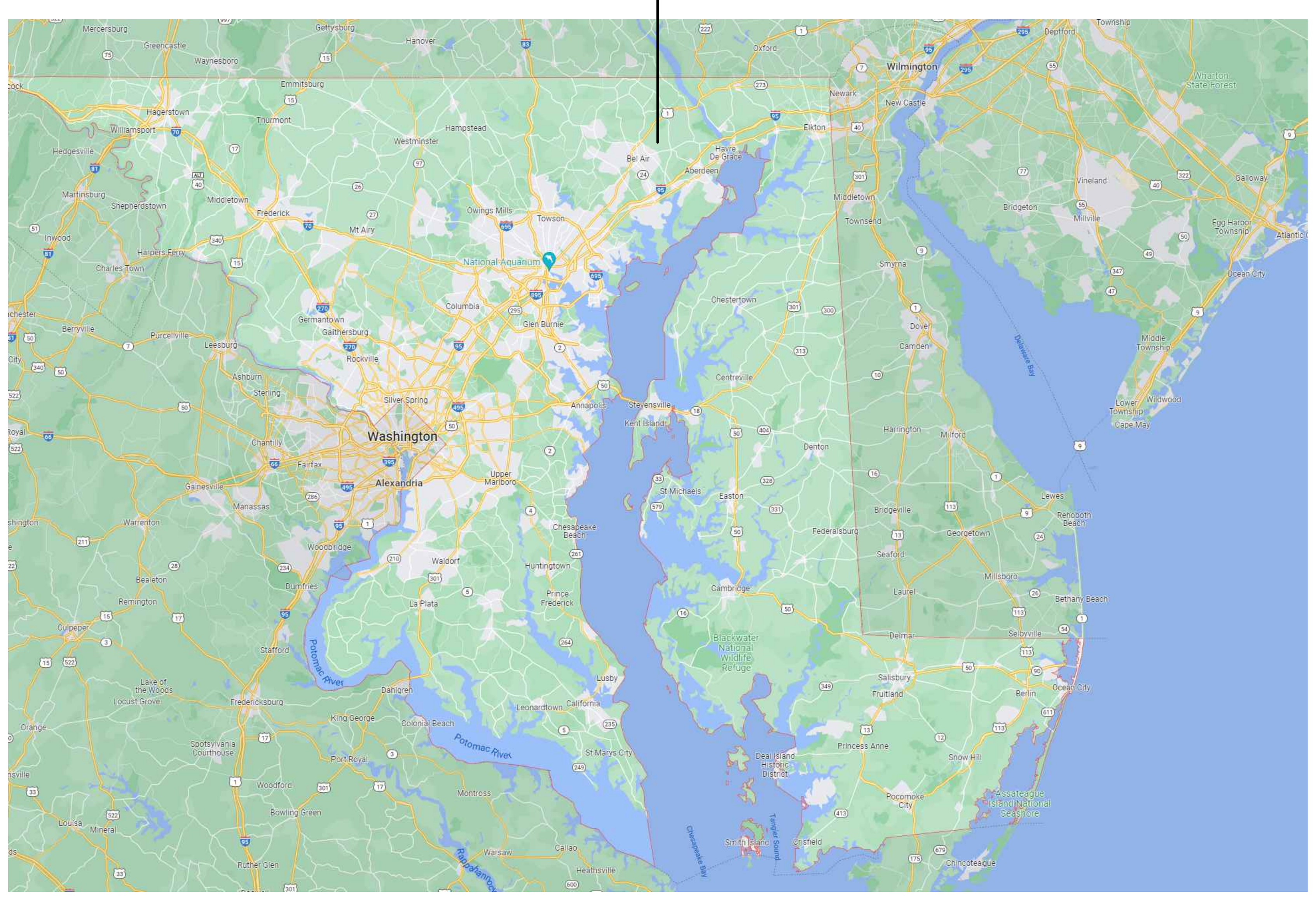
HARFORD COMMUNITY COLLEGE



AREA MAP

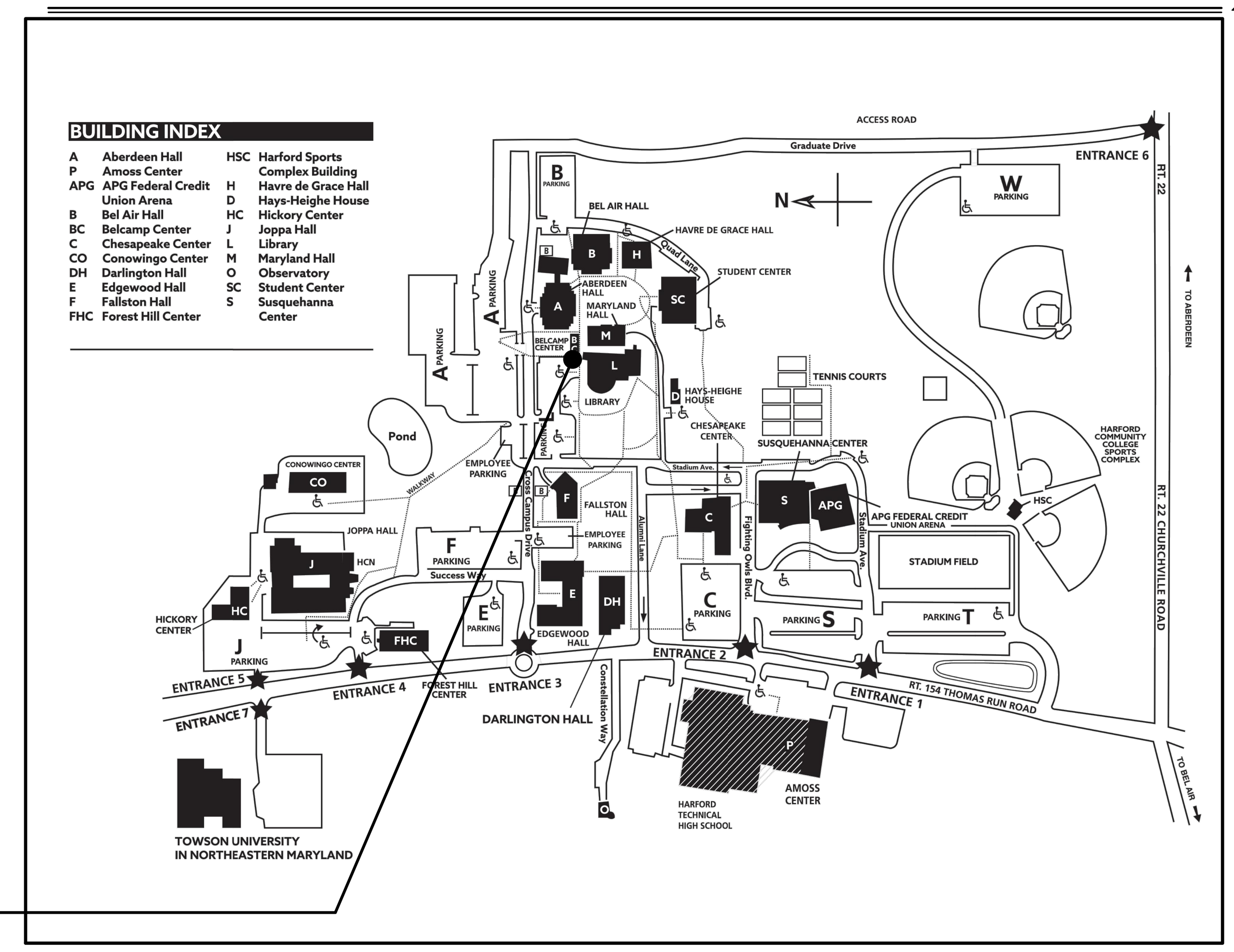
TRUE NORTH

PROJECT LOCATION
HARFORD COMMUNITY COLLEGE
401 THOMAS RUN RD.
BEL AIR, MARYLAND 21015



LOCATION MAP

TRUE NORTH



SITE

CAMPUS PLAN – BELCAMP BUILDING

TRUE NORTH

CODE INFORMATION

1. APPLICABLE CODES AND STANDARDS

BUILDING:
- 2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
- 2018 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE
- ANSI A117.1 - ACCESSIBLE AND USABLE BUILDING AND FACILITIES
- COMAR 29.06.01 - MARYLAND FIRE PREVENTION CODE
- 2018 NFPA-101 - LIFE SAFETY CODE
- 2018 NFPA-1 - FIRE CODE

MECHANICAL
- 2018 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE

ELECTRICAL
- 2020 NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE

PLUMBING
- 2018 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE
- 2018 INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE

2. PROJECT DATA

OWNER:	HARFORD COMMUNITY COLLEGE
LOCATION:	BELCAMP BUILDING
ADDRESS:	401 THOMAS RUN RD, BEL AIR, MD 21015
BUILDING AREA:	2447.6 SQUARE FEET

STUDIOJAED
ARCHITECTS ▫ ENGINEERS ▫ FACILITIES SOLUTIONS
Website: www.StudioJAED.com
Email: info@StudioJAED.com

DELAWARE OFFICE
2500 WRANGLE HILL ROAD, STE. 110
BEAR, DELAWARE 19701
P: (302) 832-1652

PROVIDENCE OFFICE
42 WEYBOSSET STREET, STE. 403
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND 02903
P: (401) 648-0884

MARYLAND OFFICE
213 FRONT STREET, P.O. BOX 254
CRUMPTON, MARYLAND 216285

CONSULTANT

ARCHITECT / ENGINEER SEAL

PROJECT

HARFORD COMMUNITY COLLEGE
NEW GENERATOR
AT
BELCAMP BUILDING
401 THOMAS RUN RD
BEL AIR, MD 21015

REVISIONS

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE
-	-	-

SHEET TITLE

PROJECT COVER SHEET

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
AUGUST 16, 2023

DRAWN	CHK'D	PROJECT NO.
JD	PP	23076

SHEET NO.

G-000

8/16/2023 2:25 PM

ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES

1. PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, COORDINATION, ADDITIONAL DESIGN AND ALL INCIDENTALS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND OPERABLE SYSTEM AS DETAILED ON PLANS TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND THE OWNER. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH THE ENGINEER BEFORE THE START OF WORK.
2. PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND BE THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH THE EXISTING CONDITIONS AND PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE IN THEIR BID ALL MATERIAL, LABOR, AND ALL INCIDENTALS FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION WHETHER SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OR NOT. ALL ERRORS, DISCREPANCIES AND MISSED ITEMS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER DURING THE BIDDING PROCESS BY THE CONTRACTOR. THESE ITEMS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE BID PRICE. NO EXTRA COST WILL BE ALLOWED FOR ANY DISCREPANCY WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN NOTICED AT THE SITE VISIT BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. PERFORM WORK AS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE CODES, REGULATIONS, AND LAWS OF LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL GOVERNMENTS AND OTHER AUTHORITIES WITH LAWFUL JURISDICTION. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE.
4. MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE NEW (UNLESS NOTED), UL, NEMA, ANSI, IEEE, ADA & CMB APPROVED FOR INTENDED PURPOSE. MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF NATIONAL AND LOCAL ELECTRICAL CODE.
5. GIVE NOTICES, FILE PLANS, OBTAIN PERMITS, AND LICENSES, PAY FEES AND BACK CHARGES, AND OBTAIN NECESSARY APPROVALS FROM AUTHORITIES THAT HAVE JURISDICTION.
6. MAINTAIN RECORD DRAWINGS ON SITE. RECORD SET MUST BE COMPLETE AND CURRENT AND AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION WHEN REQUISITIONS FOR PAYMENT ARE SUBMITTED.
7. GUARANTEE WORK IN WRITING PER SPECIFICATIONS, REPAIR OR REPLACE DEFECTIVE MATERIALS OR INSTALLATION AT NO COST TO OWNER DURING THE GUARANTEE PERIOD. CORRECT DAMAGE CAUSED IN MAKING NECESSARY REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENTS UNDER GUARANTEE AT NO COST TO OWNER. SUBMIT GUARANTEE TO OWNER BEFORE FINAL PAYMENT.
8. COORDINATE ALL ELECTRICAL ITEMS WITH EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS. LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY REQUIRE MINOR ADJUSTMENT IN THE FIELD TO SATISFY THE DESIGN INTENT.
9. DAMAGE TO EXISTING FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED IMMEDIATELY BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.
10. THE LOCATIONS ON THESE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE AND REQUIRE COORDINATION WITH ALL OTHER TRADES AND VERIFICATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS. ROUTING OF CONDUIT IS DIAGRAMMATIC IN NATURE AND NOT INTENDED TO SHOW ALL REQUIRED OFFSETS AND DETAILS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD VERIFICATION OF ALL EXISTING ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT AND CONDITIONS. COORDINATE THE LOCATION OF ALL EQUIPMENT WITH THE ENGINEER AND THE OWNER. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL OTHER TRADE'S DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND COORDINATING WITH ALL OTHER TRADES DURING BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO INCLUDE CIRCUIT LENGTHS OF WIRE AND CONDUIT REQUIRED TO INSTALL CONNECTED DEVICES AND EQUIPMENT SUCH AS PANELBOARDS, SWITCHBOARDS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC. WITHIN 15 FEET OF THE LOCATION SHOWN.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING CONTINUITY OF ALL POWER, CONTROL, FIRE ALARM, SECURITY SYSTEMS, AND COMMUNICATIONS FUNCTIONS TO ALL AREAS AFFECTED BY DEMOLITION AND/OR NEW CONSTRUCTION.
12. REPAIR AND PATCH ANY DISTURBED AREAS TO MATCH ADJACENT CONSTRUCTION.
13. DISCONNECT AND MAKE SAFE ANY EQUIPMENT TO BE REMOVED BY OTHERS. COORDINATE REMOVAL OF EQUIPMENT WITH OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.
14. IN ANY AREA REQUIRING THE PERFORMANCE OF ANY TRADE'S WORK, THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL CAREFULLY REMOVE AND STORE ANY OR ALL ELECTRICAL ITEMS IN PATH OF WORK, REINSTALLING, AND RECONNECTING SAME AS REQUIRED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND/OR AS DIRECTED AFTER COMPLETION OF OTHER TRADE'S WORK IN THAT AREA.
15. PRIOR TO THE START OF DEMOLITION, CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS AND MAINTAIN THOSE CIRCUITS THAT EXTEND OUTSIDE THE SCOPE OF WORK.
16. AFTER RENOVATING EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL REMAINING AND NEW EQUIPMENT WILL OPERATE PROPERLY, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO BACKFEEDING OF EXISTING POWER AND LIGHTING CIRCUITS. REFER TO SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM.
17. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK INDICATED TO REMAIN SHALL BE SUITABLY PROTECTED TO PREVENT ANY DAMAGE.
18. WHERE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS PASS THROUGH RENOVATED AREAS TO SERVE OTHER PORTIONS OF THE PREMISES, SYSTEMS SHALL BE SUITABLY PROTECTED TO PREVENT DAMAGE OR RELOCATED AND THE SYSTEMS RESTORED TO NORMAL OPERATION. ANY OUTAGES IN SYSTEMS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH OWNER. RESTORE POWER TO EXISTING TO REMAIN EQUIPMENT IF INTERRUPTED BY DEMOLISHED CIRCUITS IN THE AREA.
19. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT FOR REVIEW, SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS USED ON THE PROJECT. SUBMITTALS SHALL BE REVIEWED BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE PURCHASE OF MATERIALS.
20. ALL WIRING SHALL BE COPPER, 600V, 75°/90° RATED WITH FLAME-RETARDENT, HEAT AND MOISTURE RESISTANT INSULATION. ALL NEW PANELBOARDS AND SWITCHBOARDS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH COPPER BUSBARS, COPPER NEUTRAL BARS, AND COPPER GROUND BARS. ALL NEW TRANSFORMERS SHALL HAVE COPPER WINDINGS.
21. PERMANENTLY LABEL ALL NEW ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEVICE DESIGNATION AND SUPPLY CIRCUIT DESIGNATION. UPDATE OR REPLACE PANEL DIRECTORIES TO INCLUDE NEW CIRCUIT INFORMATION RESULTING FROM THIS PROJECT.
22. PROVIDE TEMPORARY POWER AND LIGHTING FOR ALL TRADES AS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE PROJECT. ALL TEMPORARY AND INTERIM EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND STANDARDS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO NFPA 110 AND NFPA 70.
23. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION THAT IS NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
24. OPENINGS IN EXISTING CONCRETE AND MASONRY WALLS AND FLOORS REQUIRED FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION SHALL BE CORE DRILLED. MAXIMUM CORE DRILL SIZE SHALL BE 5" IN DIAMETER. CORE DRILL LOCATIONS SHALL BE SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6" FROM EACH OTHER MEASURED FROM THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE CORE DRILL. ALL CORE DRILL OPENINGS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEALED ACCORDING TO THEIR LOCATION AND APPLICATION.
25. ALL OUTAGES SHALL BE KEPT TO A MINIMUM. ALL WORK THAT REQUIRES A SUSTAINED EQUIPMENT OUTAGE SHALL BE PERFORMED CONTINUOUSLY AROUND THE CLOCK UNTIL WORK IS COMPLETED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COORDINATE OUTAGES WITH OWNER REPRESENTATIVE.
26. PROVIDE FOR EACH BRANCH CIRCUIT AND FEEDER CIRCUIT A DEDICATED EQUIPMENT GROUND WIRE. FOR SINGLE PHASE BRANCH CIRCUITS OF 120 V/1PH OR 277V/1 PH, PROVIDE DEDICATED HOT, DEDICATED NEUTRAL AND DEDICATED EQUIPMENT GROUND WIRES. SHARING OF NEUTRAL OR EQUIPMENT GROUND WIRES IS NOT PERMITTED. WIRING TO ALL HVAC EQUIPMENT OR OTHER TRADE EQUIPMENT SHALL BE IN CONDUIT. ALL EQUIPMENT AND FEEDER WIRING IN MECHANICAL ROOM/ELECTRICAL ROOM SHALL BE IN RIGID CONDUIT. USE OF MC CABLE IS LIMITED TO BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING ABOVE RECESSED CEILING OR CONCEALED IN WALL. DO NOT USE PLASTIC TIE WRAPS TO SUPPORT CONDUITS AND MC CABLES. MC CABLES SHALL BE SUPPORTED AT MAXIMUM OF 6'-0" WITH SECURELY FASTENED MC CABLE SUPPORT CLAMPS, J-HOOKS, OR METAL CABLE BRACKETS.
27. PROVIDE IDENTIFICATION LABELS FOR ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS AND FEEDERS CIRCUITS AT JUNCTION BOXES, PANELBOARDS, TROUGHS, AND SPLICE BOXES.
28. PROVIDE UNSPLICED FEEDERS FROM PANELBOARD OR SWITCHBOARD TO ALL EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING ALL 20 AMPERE, SINGLE POLE BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING.
29. ALL WIRING DEVICES ARE TO BE RECESSED WHERE POSSIBLE. WHERE RECESSING IS NOT POSSIBLE, WIRING DEVICES ARE TO BE SURFACE MOUNTED WITH CIRCUIT WIRING ROUTED IN SURFACE MOUNTED CONDUIT PER SPECIFICATIONS.
30. ALL CONDUIT PENETRATIONS THROUGH WALLS OR CEILINGS SHALL BE PATCHED AND SEALED WITH FIRE RATED FOAM SEALANT.
31. PROVIDE INSULATING BUSHINGS ON CONDUIT THREADS OR CONNECTORS WHERE RACEWAYS WITH CONDUITS OR MC CABLES ENTER A BOX OR ENCLOSURE. THIS BUSHING SHALL BE INSTALLED ON ALL CABLES AND CONDUITS.
32. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE A COORDINATION STUDY WHENEVER ANY FEEDER CIRCUITS ARE ADDED TO OR REMOVED FROM THE MAIN SWITCHBOARD / PANELBOARD OF A BUILDING. ADDITIONALLY, PROVIDE A COORDINATION STUDY WHENEVER A GENERATOR IS ADDED OR REPLACED. CONTRACTOR TO ADJUST THE TRIP OF THE MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER AND/OR THE GENERATOR BREAKER ACCORDINGLY.

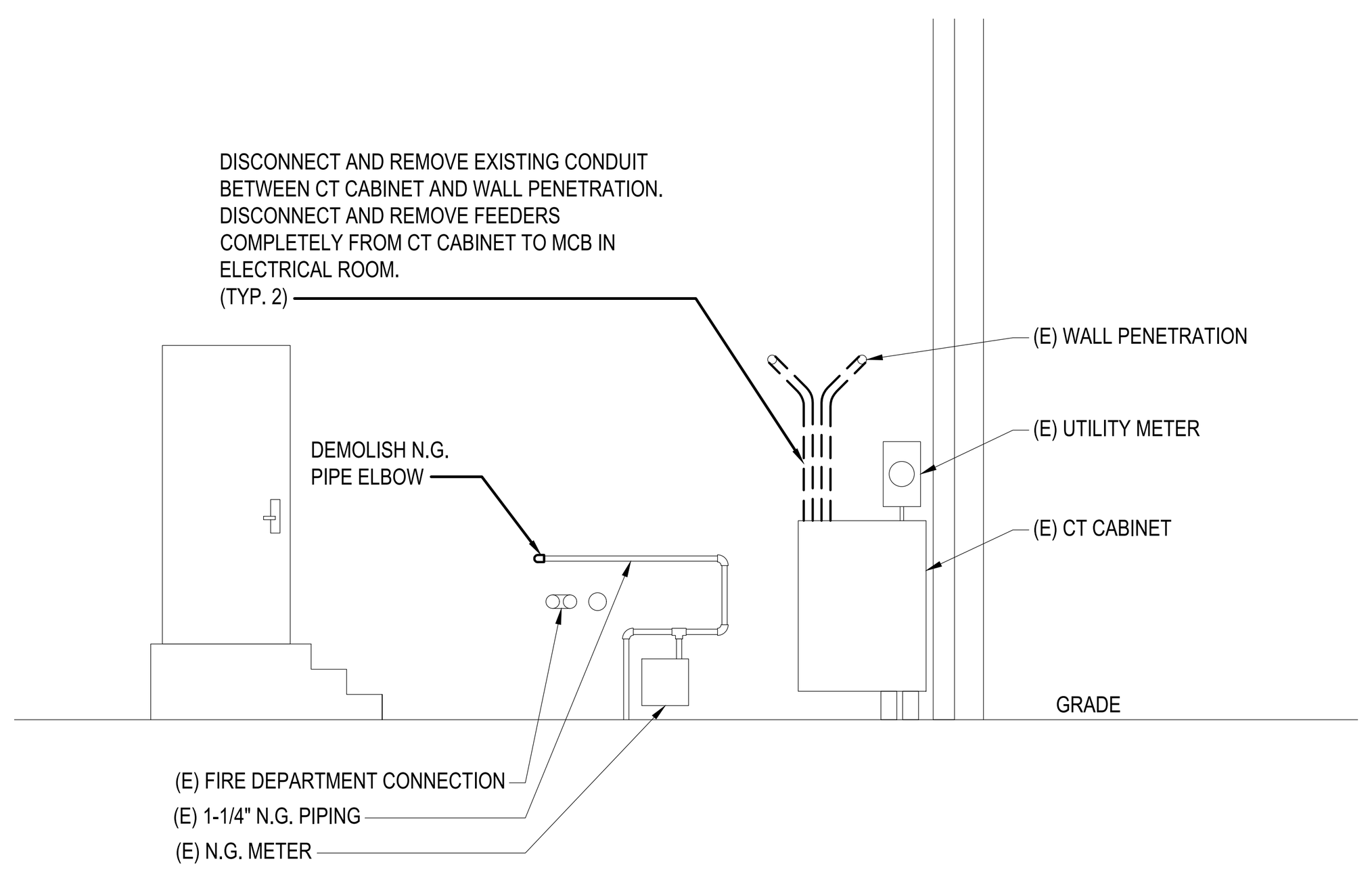
ELECTRICAL ABBREVIATIONS

(D) - DENOTES EQUIPMENT OR WIRING TO BE DEMOLISHED
(E) - DENOTES EXISTING EQUIPMENT OR WIRING TO REMAIN
(N) - DENOTES NEW EQUIPMENT OR WIRING

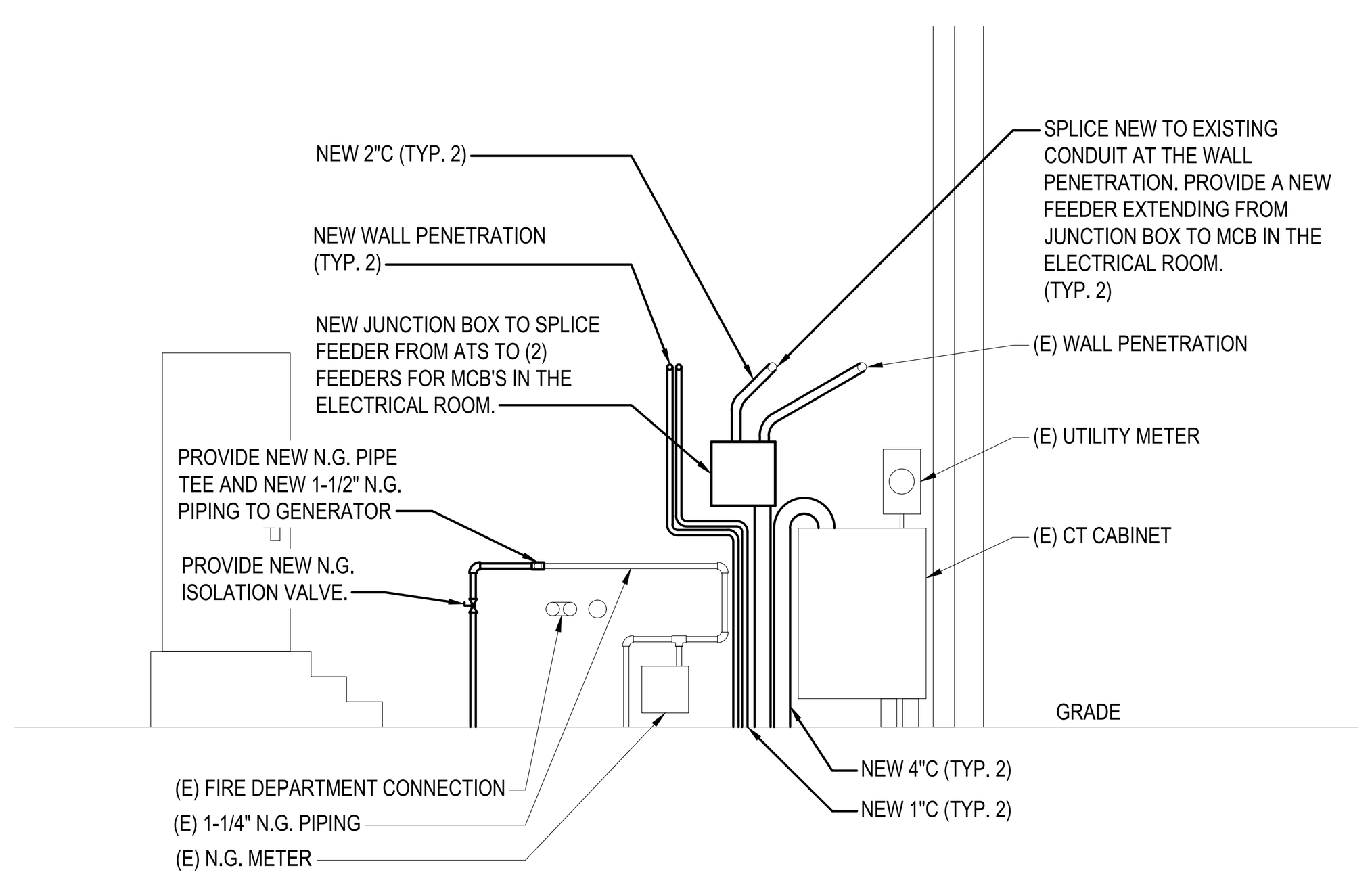
A - AMPS
AF - AMPERE FRAME
AFF - ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AT - AMPERE TRIP
ATS - AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH
BLDG - BUILDING
C - CONDUIT
CB - CIRCUIT BREAKER
ENCL - ENCLOSURE
FA - FIRE ALARM
G - GROUND
GE - GENERAL ELECTRIC
KA - KILO AMPERE
KV - KILO VOLT
KVA - KILO VOLT AMPERE
LG - LG CORPORATION
LI - LONG TIME + INSTANTANEOUS
LSI - LONG TIME + SHORT TIME + INSTANTANEOUS
MCB - MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER
MDP - MAIN DISTRIBUTION PANEL
MTS - MANUAL TRANSFER SWITCH
MVASC - MEGA VOLT AMPERE SHORT CIRCUIT
NG - NATURAL GAS
OC - ON CENTER
PH - PHASE
QO - QWIK OPEN PROTECTION
SPD - SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE
SW - SWITCH
SWBD - SWITCHBOARD
UG - UNDERGROUND
V - VOLTS
W - WATTS OR WIRE
Z - IMPEDANCE

ELECTRICAL NEW WORK NOTES:

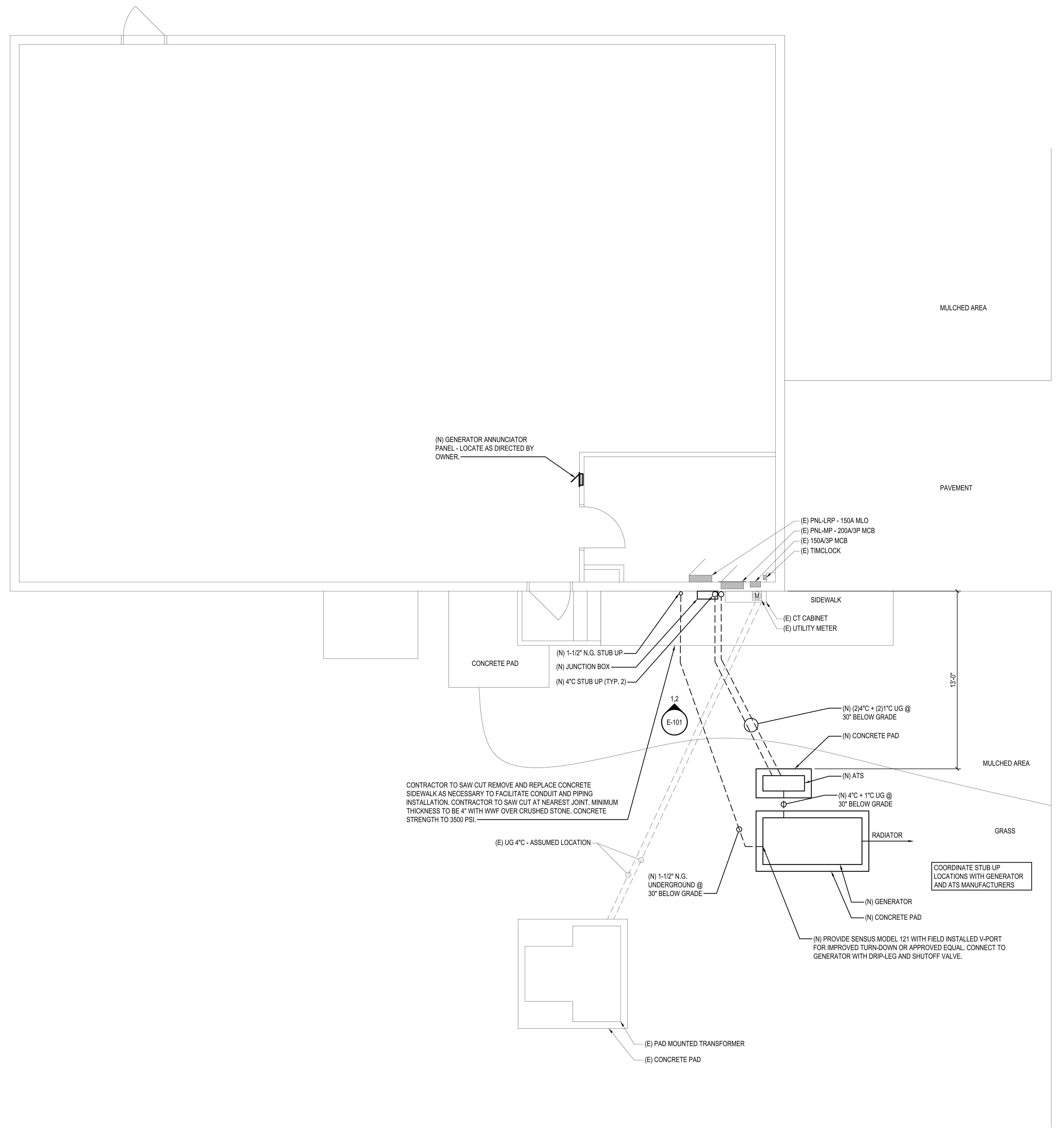
1. CONTRACTOR TO OWN A GROUND PENETRATING RADAR OF THE AREA INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE AREA OF PAD, BOLLARDS, UNDERGROUND CONDUITS, AND UNDERGROUND PIPING.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE GENERATOR ANNUNCIATOR PANEL'S CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING BAS WITH THE BAS VENDOR: HONEYWELL BUILDING SOLUTIONS. POINT OF CONTACT: MICHAEL L. MYERS JR., MIKE.MYERS6@HONEYWELL.COM, (410) 682-8372.



1 / E-101 EXTERIOR WALL ELEVATION - DEMOLITION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 / E-101 EXTERIOR WALL ELEVATION - NEW WORK
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



3 / E-101 ELECTRICAL PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

STUDIOJAED
ARCHITECTS ▫ ENGINEERS ▫ FACILITIES SOLUTIONS
Website: www.StudioJAED.com
Email: info@StudioJAED.com

DELAWARE OFFICE
2500 WRANGLE HILL ROAD, STE. 110
BEAR, DELAWARE 19701
P: (302) 832-1652

PROVIDENCE OFFICE
42 WEYBOSSET STREET, STE. 403
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND 02903
P: (401) 648-0884

MARYLAND OFFICE
213 FRONT STREET, P.O. BOX 254
CRUMPTON, MARYLAND 216285

CONSULTANT

ARCHITECT / ENGINEER SEAL

PROJECT

HARFORD COMMUNITY COLLEGE
NEW GENERATOR
AT
BELCAMP BUILDING
401 THOMAS RUN RD
BEL AIR, MD 21015

REVISIONS

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE
-	-	-

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL PLANS & FUEL PIPING PLANS

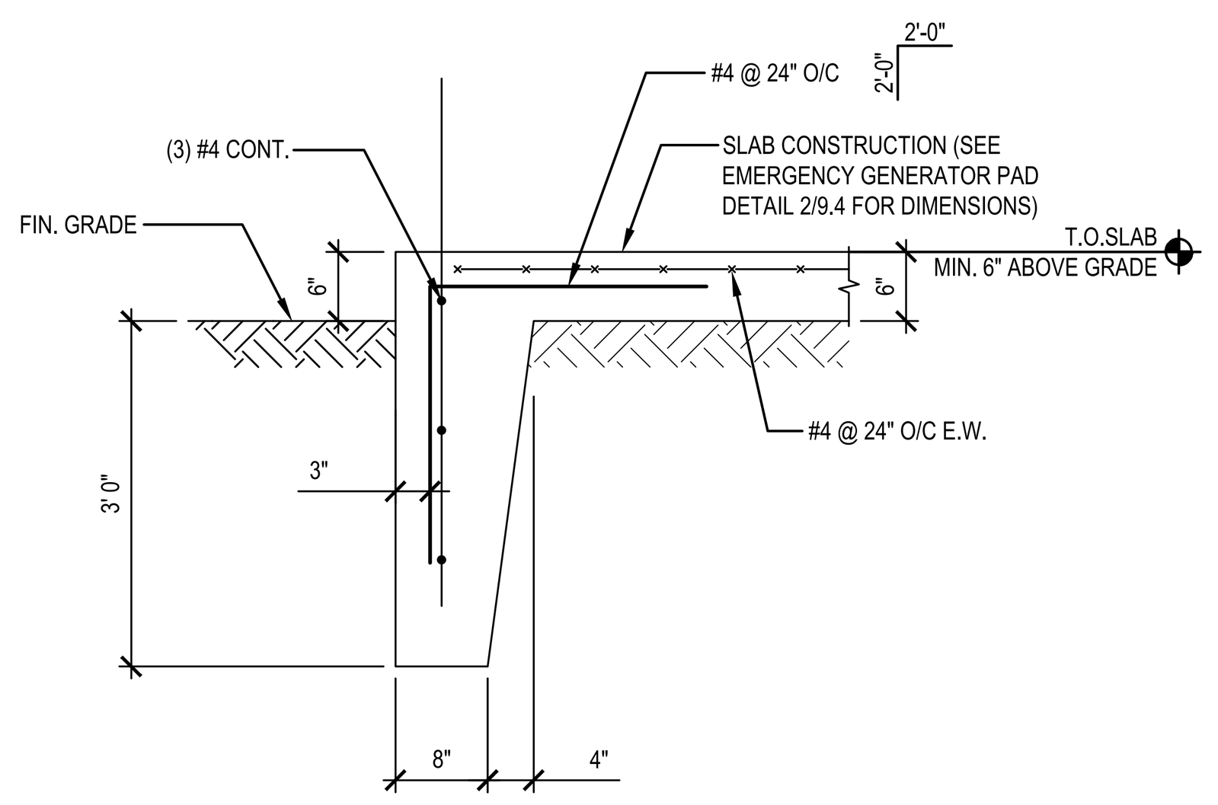
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
AUGUST 16, 2023

DRAWN	CHK'D	PROJECT NO.
JD	PP	23076

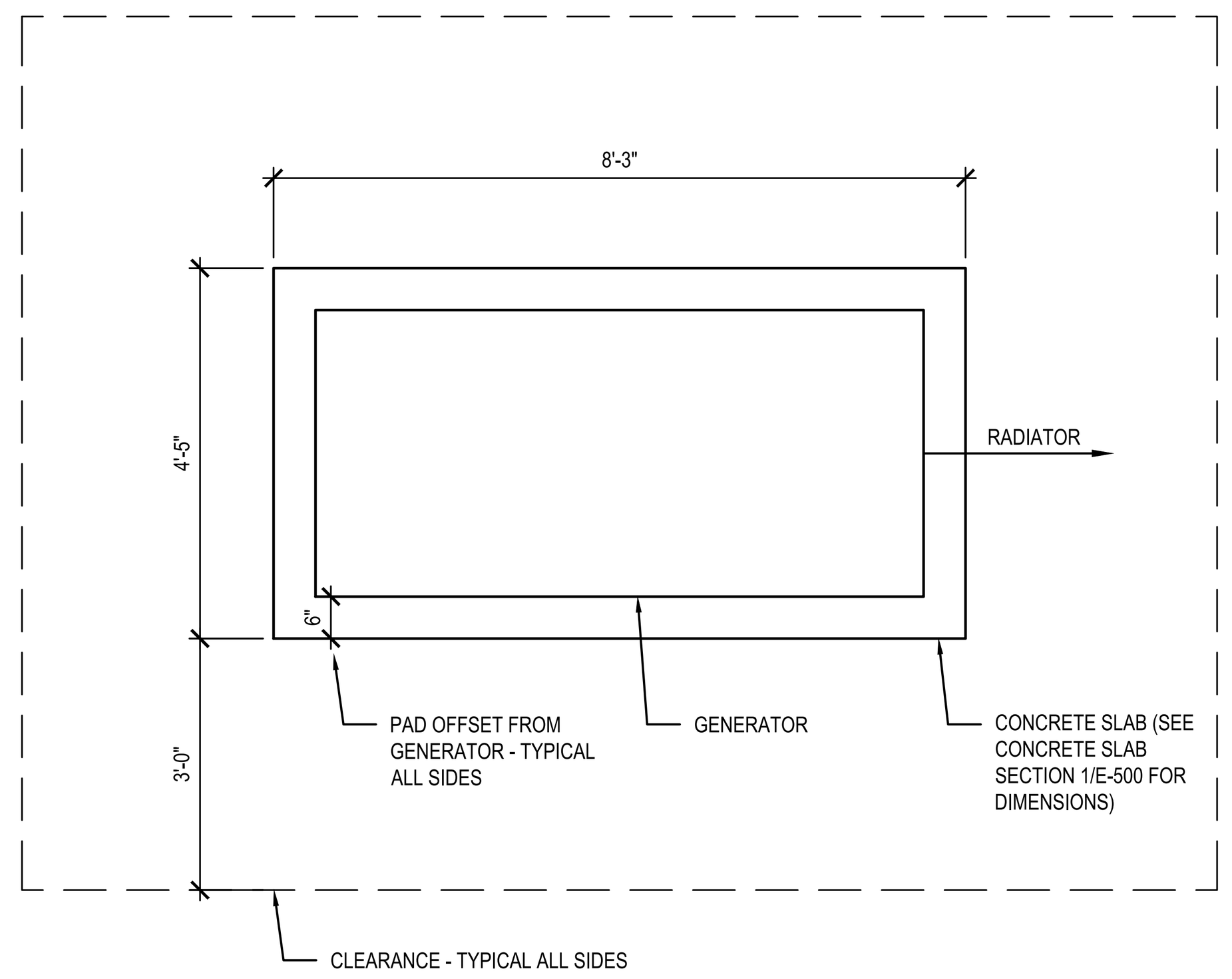
SHEET NO.

E-101

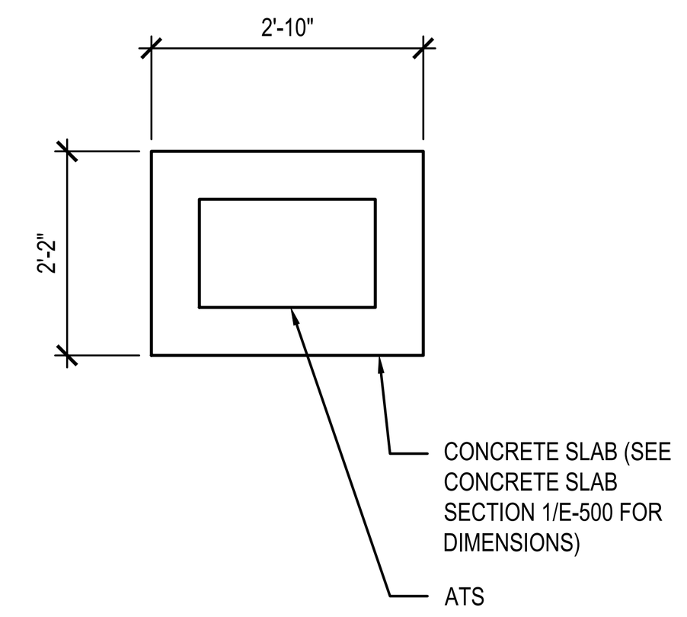
8/16/2023 2:25 PM



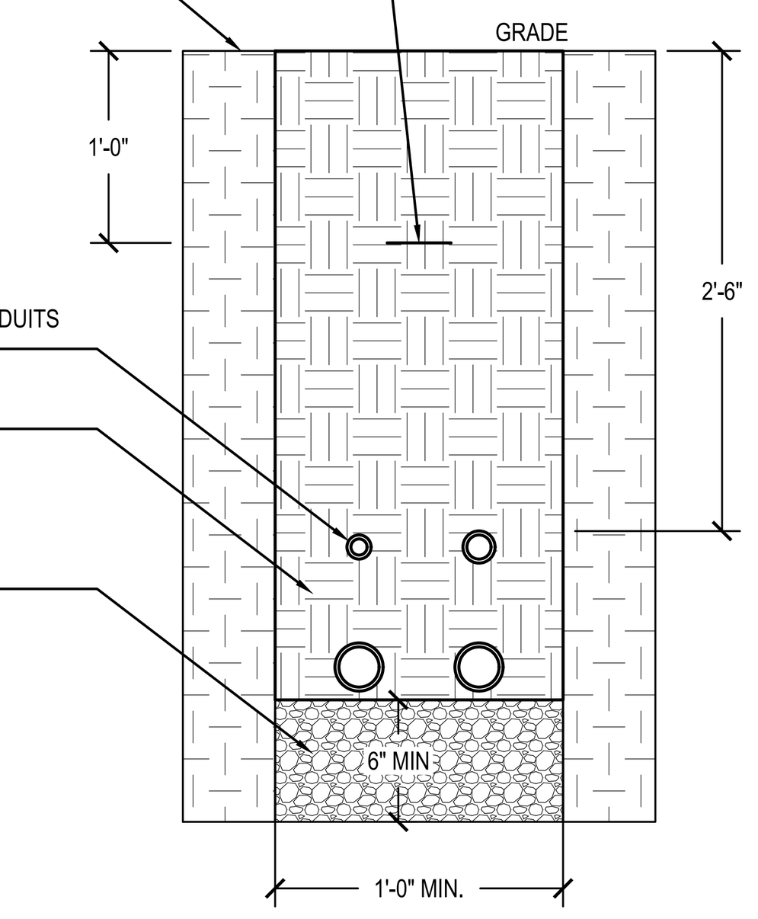
1 CONCRETE SLAB SECTION
E-500 SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



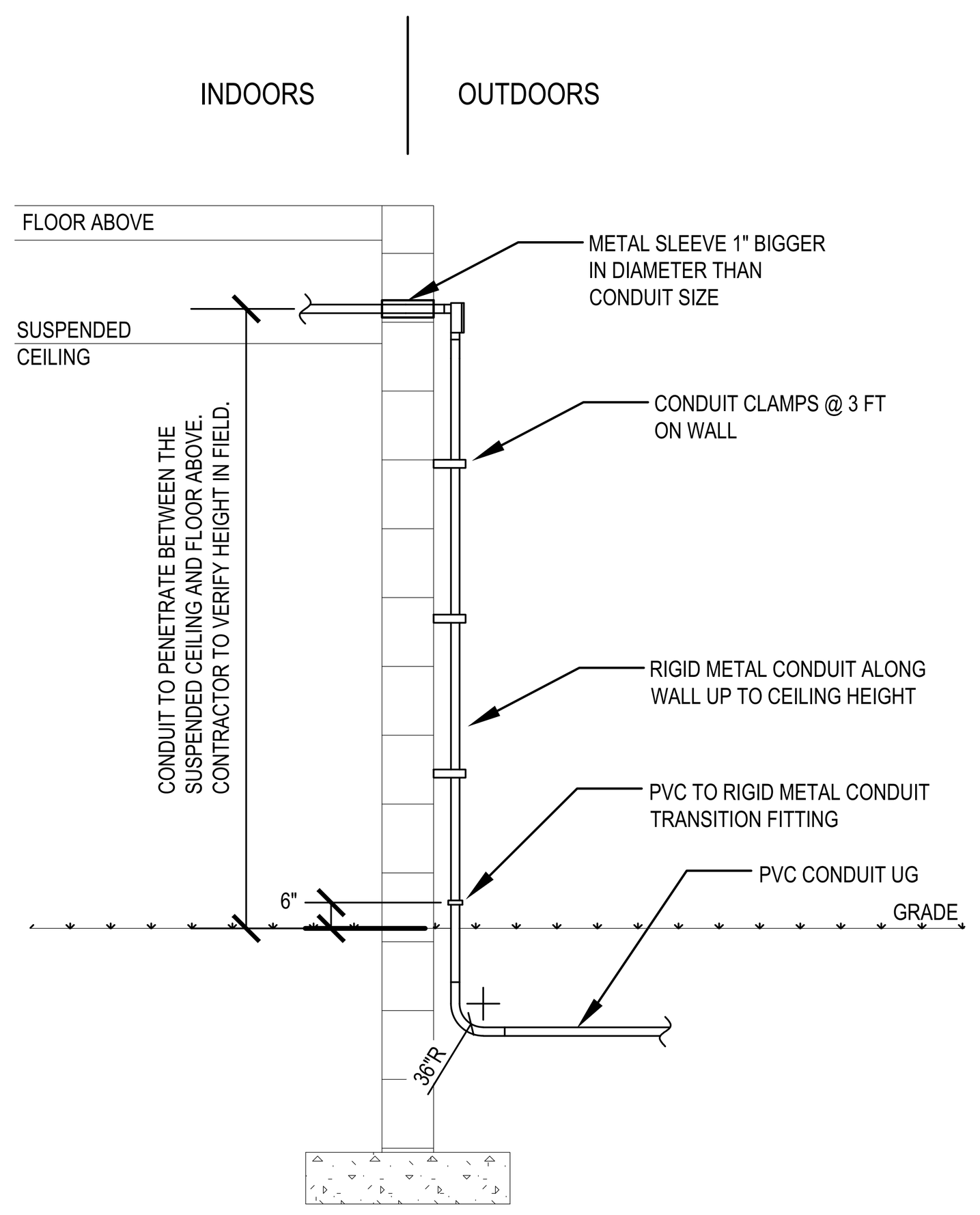
2 GENERATOR PAD DETAIL
E-500 SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



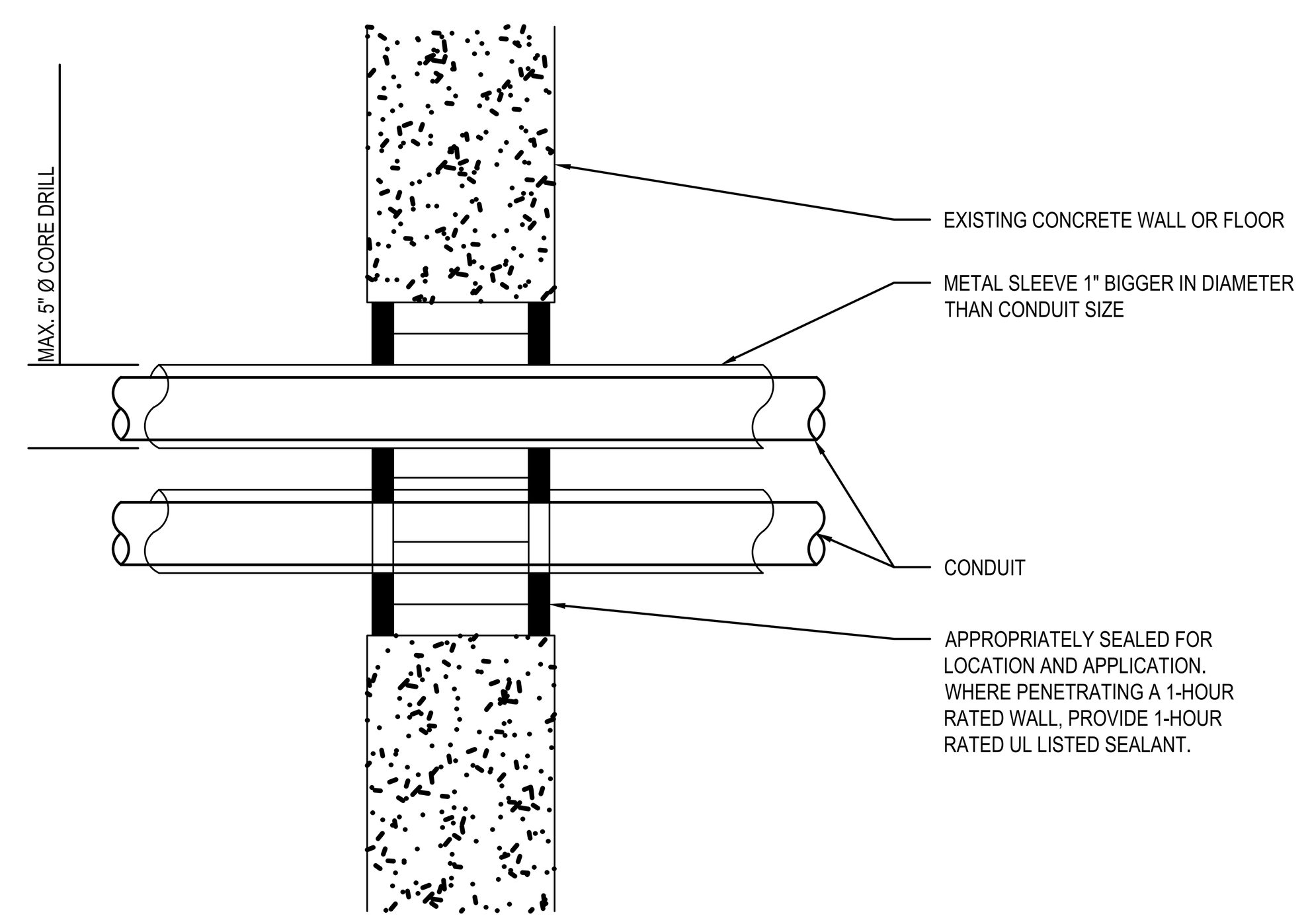
3 ATS PAD DETAIL
E-500 SCALE: NOT TO SCALE


NOTE:
THIS DETAIL IS TYPICAL FOR UNDERGROUND CONDUIT INSTALLATIONS IN GRASSY AREAS OR BELOW SIDEWALKS.
NON-BIODEGRADABLE WARNING TAPE - 4" WIDE, ENTIRE LENGTH
CONCRETE/ASPHALT (WHERE PRESENT): MATCH SURROUNDING ELEVATION AND MATERIAL.
GRADE
1'-0"
2'-6"
SIZES AND QUANTITIES OF CONDUITS VARY - SEE SITE PLANS.
SELECT BACKFILL
GRAVEL BASE
6" MIN
1'-0" MIN.

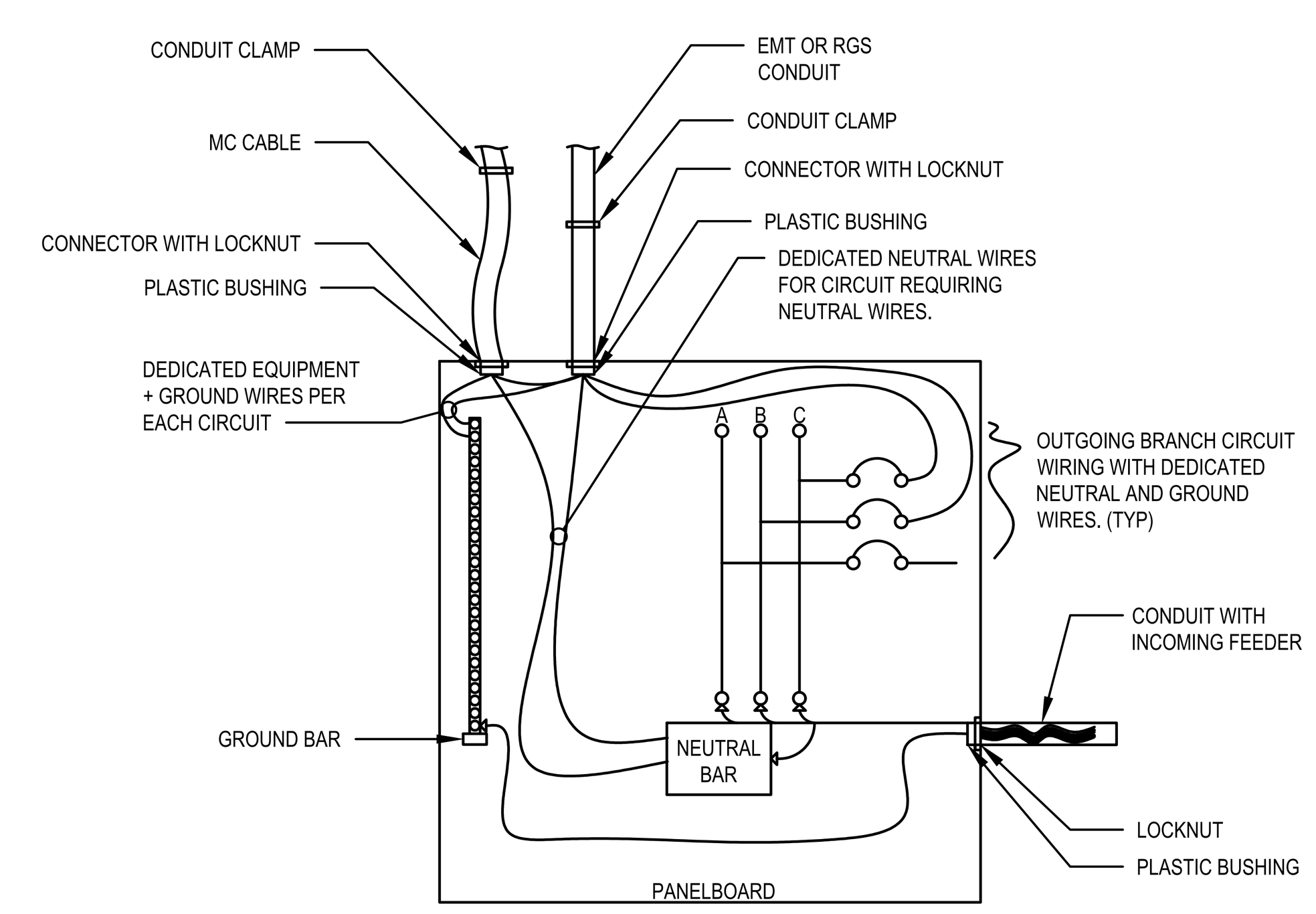
4 DUCT BANK DETAIL
E-500 SCALE: NOT TO SCALE


INDOORS
OUTDOORS
FLOOR ABOVE
SUSPENDED CEILING
METAL SLEEVE 1" BIGGER IN DIAMETER THAN CONDUIT SIZE
CONDUIT CLAMPS @ 3 FT ON WALL
CONDUIT TO PENETRATE BETWEEN THE SUSPENDED CEILING AND FLOOR ABOVE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY HEIGHT IN FIELD.
RIGID METAL CONDUIT ALONG WALL UP TO CEILING HEIGHT
PVC TO RIGID METAL CONDUIT TRANSITION FITTING
PVC CONDUIT UG
6"
GRADE
36"R

5 TYPICAL OUTDOOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION DETAIL
E-500 SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



6 TYPICAL PENETRATION IN WALL OR FLOOR DETAIL
E-500 SCALE: NOT TO SCALE


CONDUIT CLAMP
MC CABLE
CONNECTOR WITH LOCKNUT
PLASTIC BUSHING
DEDICATED EQUIPMENT + GROUND WIRES PER EACH CIRCUIT
EMT OR RGS CONDUIT
CONDUIT CLAMP
CONNECTOR WITH LOCKNUT
PLASTIC BUSHING
DEDICATED NEUTRAL WIRES FOR CIRCUIT REQUIRING NEUTRAL WIRES.
A
B
C
OUTGOING BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING WITH DEDICATED NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRES. (TYP)
CONDUIT WITH INCOMING FEEDER
GROUND BAR
NEUTRAL BAR
LOCKNUT
PLASTIC BUSHING
PANELBOARD

NOTES:
1. PROVIDE GROUND BAR WITH ADEQUATE TERMINALS FOR EQUIPMENT GROUND WIRES.
2. DOUBLE LUGGING OF NEUTRAL OR EQUIPMENT GROUND WIRES IS NOT PERMITTED.
3. NUMBER OF NEUTRAL AND EQUIPMENT GROUND WIRES VARY BY PANEL AND BRANCH CIRCUITS.

7 EQUIPMENT GROUND AND NEUTRAL WIRING IN PANELBOARD (TYP)
E-500 SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

STUDIOJAED
ARCHITECTS ▫ ENGINEERS ▫ FACILITIES SOLUTIONS
Website: www.StudioJAED.com
Email: info@StudioJAED.com
DELAWARE OFFICE
2500 WRANGLE HILL ROAD, STE. 110
BEAR, DELAWARE 19701
P: (302) 832-1652
PROVIDENCE OFFICE
42 WEYBOSSET STREET, STE. 403
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND 02903
P: (401) 648-0884
MARYLAND OFFICE
213 FRONT STREET, P.O. BOX 254
CRUMPTON, MARYLAND 216285

CONSULTANT

ARCHITECT / ENGINEER SEAL

PROJECT

HARFORD COMMUNITY COLLEGE
NEW GENERATOR
AT
BELCAMP BUILDING
401 THOMAS RUN RD
BEL AIR, MD 21015

REVISIONS

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE
-	-	-

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
AUGUST 16, 2023

DRAWN	CHK'D	PROJECT NO.
JD	PP	23076

SHEET NO.

E-500

8/16/2023 2:25 PM

EXISTING PANEL

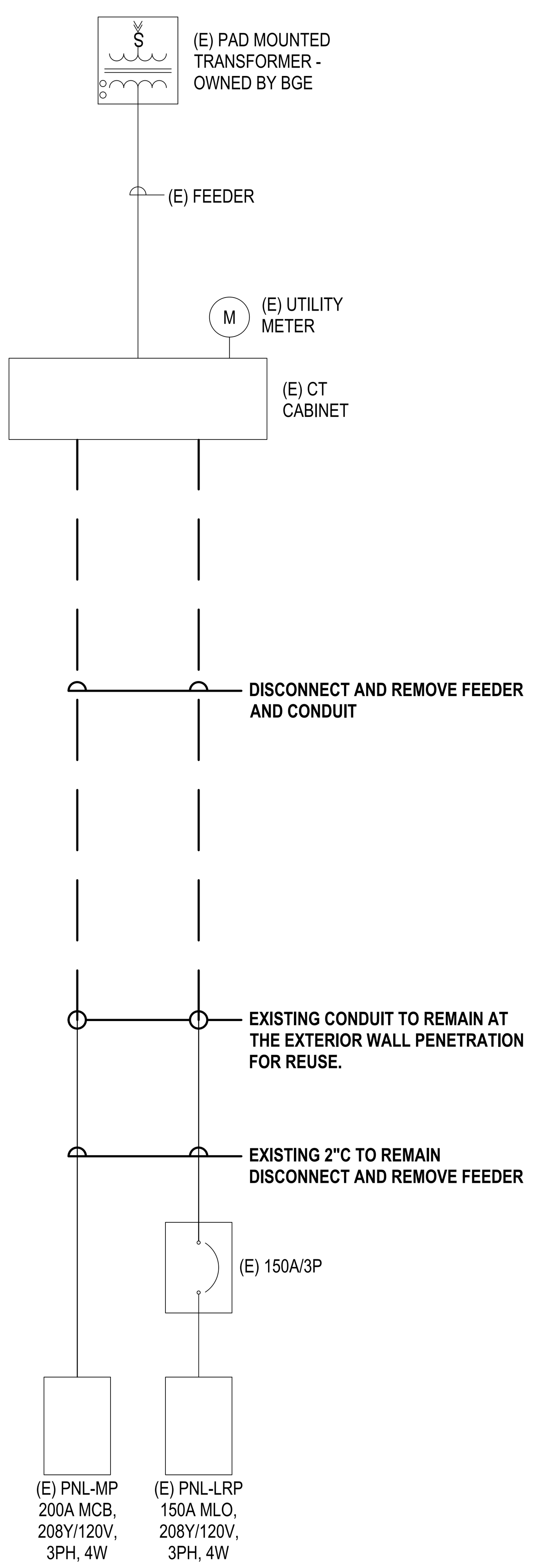
PANEL: LRP
LOCATION: ELECTRICAL ROOM
BUS: 150A
MAIN: MLO

VOLTAGE: 208Y/120V, 3PH, 4W
ENCLOSURE: NEMA-1
A.I.C: ___
RATINGS: ___
MFR: SIEMENS - P1C30ML250ATF

	ØA kVA	ØB kVA	ØC kVA	DESCRIPTION	Pole	Br	Ckt	Ø	Ckt	Br	Pole	DESCRIPTION	ØA kVA	ØB kVA	ØC kVA
	-	-	-	EXISTING LOAD	1	20	1	A	2	20	1	EXISTING LOAD	-	-	-
	-	-	-	EXISTING LOAD	1	20	3	B	4	20	1	EXISTING LOAD	-	-	-
	-	-	-	EXISTING LOAD	1	20	5	C	6	20	1	EXISTING LOAD	-	-	-
	-	-	-	EXISTING LOAD	1	20	7	A	8	20	1	EXISTING LOAD	-	-	-
	-	-	-	EXISTING LOAD	1	20	9	B	10	20	1	EXISTING LOAD	-	-	-
	-	-	-	EXISTING LOAD	1	20	11	C	12	20	1	EXISTING LOAD	-	-	-
	-	-	-	EXISTING LOAD	1	20	13	A	14	20	1	EXISTING LOAD	-	-	-
*	-	-	-	GENERATOR BLOCK HEATER	1	20	15	B	16	20	1	EXISTING LOAD	-	-	-
*	-	-	-	GENERATOR BATTERY CHARGER	1	20	17	C	18	20	1	EXISTING LOAD	-	-	-
*	-	-	-	GENERATOR RECEPTACLE	1	20	19	A	20	20	1	EXISTING LOAD	-	-	-
	-	-	-	EXISTING LOAD	1	20	21	B	22	20	1	EXISTING LOAD	-	-	-
	-	-	-	EXISTING LOAD	1	20	23	C	24	20	1	EXISTING LOAD	-	-	-
	-	-	-	EXISTING LOAD - TVSS	3	30	25	A	26	20	1	EXISTING LOAD	-	-	-
	-	-	-				27	B	28	20	1	EXISTING LOAD	-	-	-
	-	-	-				29	C	30	-	-	SPACE	-	-	-

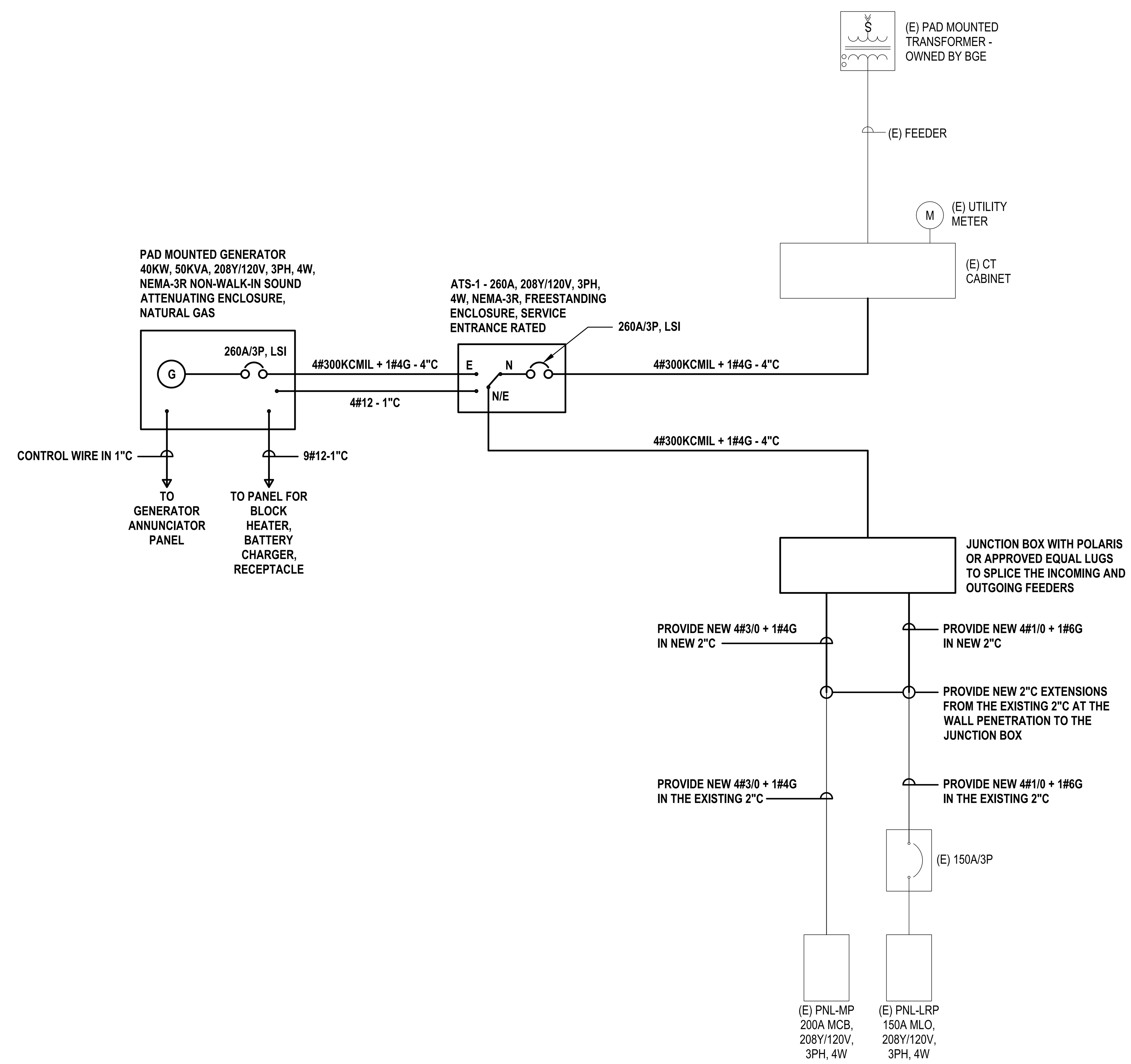
CONNECTED LOAD
PHASE A: __ kVA
PHASE B: __ kVA
PHASE C: __ kVA
TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD = __ kVA

* PROVIDE NEW CIRCUIT BREAKER AND NEW 2#12 + 1#12G - 1"C.



1 E-600 ELECTRICAL SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM - DEMOLITION
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM NOTES:
- ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND DISCONNECT SWITCHES ARE 3 POLES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT ARE TO BE DEMOLISHED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.



2 E-600 ELECTRICAL SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM - NEW WORK
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM NOTES:
- ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND DISCONNECT SWITCHES ARE 3 POLES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT ARE NEW UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

STUDIOJAED
ARCHITECTS ENGINEERS FACILITIES SOLUTIONS
Website: www.StudioJAED.com
Email: info@StudioJAED.com

DELAWARE OFFICE
2500 WRANGLE HILL ROAD, STE. 110
BEAR, DELAWARE 19701
P: (302) 832-1652

PROVIDENCE OFFICE
42 WEYBOSSET STREET, STE. 403
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND 02903
P: (401) 648-0884

MARYLAND OFFICE
213 FRONT STREET, P.O. BOX 254
CRUMPTON, MARYLAND 216285

CONSULTANT

ARCHITECT / ENGINEER SEAL

PROJECT
HARFORD COMMUNITY COLLEGE
NEW GENERATOR
AT
BELCAMP BUILDING
401 THOMAS RUN RD
BEL AIR, MD 21015

REVISIONS		
MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE
-	-	-

SHEET TITLE
ELECTRICAL SINGLE LINE DIAGRAMS & PANEL SCHEDULE

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
AUGUST 16, 2023

DRAWN	CHK'D	PROJECT NO.
JD	PP	23076

SHEET NO.
E-600

8/16/2023 2:25 PM

HARFORD COMMUNITY COLLEGE

401 Thomas Run Road • Bel Air, MD 21015 | 443.412.2000 or 410.836.4000 | www.harford.edu

BUILDING INDEX

A	Aberdeen Hall	HSC	Harford Sports Complex Building
P	Amoss Center		
APG	APG Federal Credit Union Arena	H	Havre de Grace Hall
B	Bel Air Hall	D	Hays-Heighe House
BC	Belcamp Center	HC	Hickory Center
C	Chesapeake Center	J	Joppa Hall
CO	Conowingo Center	L	Library
DH	Darlington Hall	M	Maryland Hall
E	Edgewood Hall	O	Observatory
F	Fallston Hall	SC	Student Center
FHC	Forest Hill Center	S	Susquehanna Center

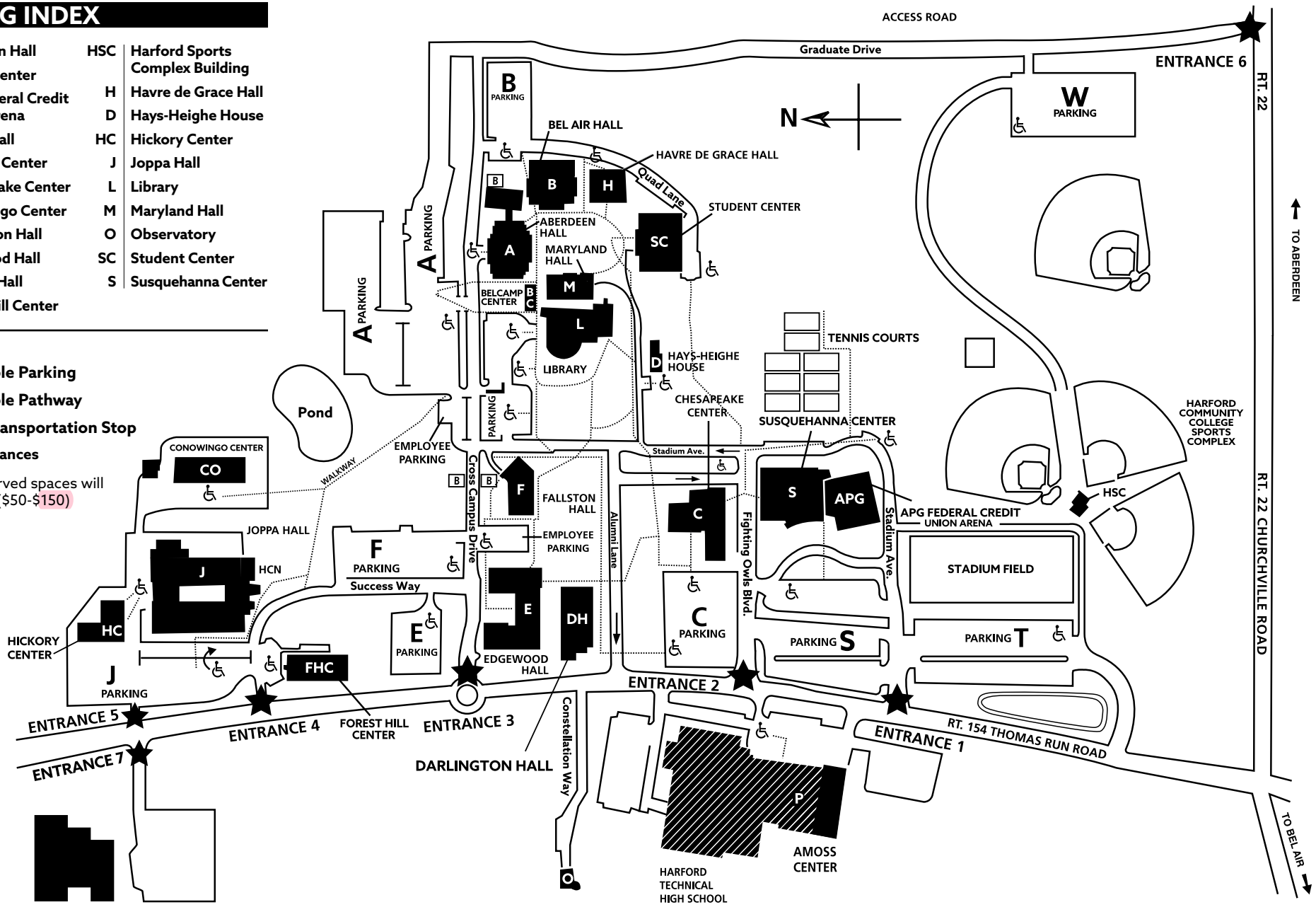
Accessible Parking

Accessible Pathway

B Public Transportation Stop

Main Entrances

Parking in reserved spaces will result in a fine ($50-$150)



19-0115 - Rev. 1/2021